This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

U565.50(3)

R
973
8
v.3

DISCARDED

VERITAS
RADCLIFFE COLLEGE LIBRARY

DISCARDED

TRANSFERRED
TO
HA

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE AMERICAN DICTIONARY OF DATES

458-1920

INCLUDING ALSO

AS SUPPLEMENTS TO THE MAIN WORK

The Period of Discovery from the Norsemen to Columbus, 458 to 1492

The Period of Colonization, 1492 to 1607

The Period of English Settlement, 1607 to 1620

The Declaration of Independence, with a Complete Sketch of the Lives of Each of the Fifty-six Signers

Comprehensive 100-word Biographical Sketches of all the Presidents

The Ratification of the Constitution by the Thirteen Original States and the Origin and Statehood of all of the States of our Present Union; including the Development of the Territories

COMPILED BY

CHARLES RIPLEY DAMON

IN THREE VOLUMES

VOLUME THREE

BOSTON

RICHARD G. BADGER

THE GORHAM PRESS

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT, 1921, BY RICHARD G. BADGER

All Rights Reserved

51511

U S C. 5.56 (3)

HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY JUN 7 1956

R
973
8
v. 3

Made in the United States of America

The Gorham Press, Boston, U. S. A.

Digitized by Google

HOW TO USE

THE AMERICAN DICTIONARY OF DATES

Unless you know the exact date you wish to look up, consult the Index, otherwise you may not be able to locate at once the information you desire.

In order to condense the work as much as possible, the biographies of Jefferson and Adams are omitted from *The Signers of the Declaration of Independence;* and Washington, Roosevelt and Wilson, for example, are not included among *Prominent Americans,* as all of them appear among *The Presidents.*

The index is divided into two parts: the index to Volume I and that of Volume II. Important legislation will be found under *acts, bills,* and *Congress.* Military engagements are listed under *battle, fort,* and *siege.* Important ships will be found under *battleship, cruiser, sloop of war, steamer,* or *steamship.*

In the Supplements, listed in the contents of Volume II, much information has been grouped for the sake of ready reference.

If you have any suggestions to add to the convenience of the work, the publishers will be glad to consider them in the preparation of the next edition.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS TO VOLUME THREE

PAGE

INDEX TO VOLUME ONE 7

INDEX TO VOLUME TWO 125

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AMERICAN DICTIONARY OF DATES

INDEX TO VOLUME ONE
INDEX TO VOLUME TWO

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO VOLUME ONE

A

Abercrombie repulsed at Ticonderoga, 70.
Abolition of Color distinction in Kansas, 320.
  Slavery, 263, 264.
  territorial for commission government in District of Columbia, 316.
Abolitionist applied to Anti-Slavery members in New England, 197.
  became stronger, 159.
Academy of National Design founded, 193.
  Natural Science formed, 159.
Acadian province confirmed to the English, 41.
Acknowledgment of Indian tribes recognized by Act, 314.
Act allowing states to tax public lands, 224.
  allowing the seizure of ships engaged in the slave trade, 142.
  appropriation for the Cumberland Ohio road, 190.
  authorizing issue of bonds, 281.
  authorizing the registration of trade-marks, 150.
  authorizing the territory of Alabama, 182.
  by the Assembly of Maryland in compliance with Claiborn in opposition to Lord Baltimore, 38.
  continuing war duties, 172.
  creating an Electorial Commission, 324.
  deferring tariff changes, 176.
  fixing military establishments, 292.
  for railroad, Missouri to Pacific, 265.
  for taking censuses, 328.
  for the establishment of the District of Columbia, 127.
  for the government of Southern territory, 127.
  increasing the tariff, 138.
  imposing duties, etc., 160.
  imposing duties on auction sales, 160.
  locating the District of Columbia, 128.
  locating the District of Columbia as seat of government, 127.
  of August 5, 1861 repealed, 281.
  of recognition passed by the Maryland Assembly, 40.
  of union and naturalization, 53.
  on imports, 151.
  organizing War and Navy Departments, 126.
  levying duties on imports, 131.
  prohibiting the carrying of slaves, 132.
  taxing imported spirits, 129.

Digitized by Google

reducing internal taxation, 292.
prohibiting flogging, 232.
prohibiting planting of tobacco in Maryland, 45.
prohibiting the importation of slaves, 151.
prohibiting the introduction of slavery into the states, 145.
relative to public lands, 212.
regulating duties, collections, 126.
regulating standard of measures in Maryland, 34.
restraining slave importation, 152.
revising the copyright laws, 154.
suppressing slave trade approved, 232.
to admit Kansas, 246.
to admit Nebraska, 279.
to encourage importation of slavery in Maryland, 46.
to enforce the right to vote, 306.
to establish a general stamp office, 142.
to increase internal revenue, 279.
to prevent frauds upon the revenue, 272.
to survey routes for canals and roads, 189.
Acts of January and February 1815 repealed, 172.
July 1813 and August 1814 repealed, 175.
the Assembly of Maryland, 40.
Adams, Abigail, 68, 177.
Brooks, 227.
Charles, (historian) born, 154.
Charles Francis, born, 203.
Charles F. (statesman), born, 152, 262.
Charles K., 204.
message on France sent to Congress, 138.
James, introduces first press in Wilmington, Delaware, 71.
John, 86, 66, 70, 73, 74, 76, 79, 84, 86, 94, 95, 100, 101, 105, 106, 122, 123, 137, 138, 143, 144 173 192.
John Quincy, 72, 94, 100, 105, 107, 123, 129, 131, 132, 140, 142, 144, 151, 153, 155, 158, 174, 185, 190, 197, 225.
Julian W., born, 58.
Samuel, 63, 72, 101, 106, 127, 130, 132, 148.
Address to the people of Quebec, 76.
Adee, Avery A., born, 218.
Adelbert, General, 303.
Adington, Isaac, (jurist), died, 62.
Administration, Democratic, 207.
Admiral and Vice-Admiral grade, 292, 314.
Admission of Southern States bill vetoed, 302.
States, 96.
Ad valorem duties, 199.
"Advance" sails, 228.
Agassiz, Alexander, 204.
Agnew, C. R., born, 197.
David H., born, 177.

Digitized by Google

Aiken, William, Governor of South Carolina, 220.
Air brakes invented, 305.
Alabama admitted to the Union, 183.
  adopted ordinance of secession, 252.
  Arbitration Convention, 309.
  claims, 287.
  public lands, 182.
  re-admitted over veto, 300.
  state troops, 251.
  territory, 143.
Alaska boundary treaty, 204.
  discovered by Bering, 67.
  formally transferred to the United States, 298.
  fur seal protection, 302.
  fur trade conditions, 316.
  purchased, 299.
  territory granted to a Russian company, 60.
Albany Convention, 69
  established, 55
  fire, 226.
  settled, 24.
  Regency, 184.
Albermarle Colony formed, 43.
"Albermarle" raised, 299.
Alcott, Amos B., born, 141.
Alden, Henry M., born, 206.
Alden, John, dies, 55.
Aldrich, governor, 42.
  Nelson W., born, 213.
Alest, John J., born, 123.
Alexander, an Indian Chief, dies, 43.
  John W., born, 243.
  Nathaniel, Governor of North Carolina, 150.
Alexandria, 79, 259.
Alexis, Grand Duke, 309.
Alger, Cyrus, born, 241.
  Russell A., born, 205.
Algerian Dey announces all claims to tribute, 171.
Algerian naval warfare, 171.
Agreement of the People, 36.
Algonquin Indians join British, 159.
Alien and Sedition Acts, 139, 141.
  Immigrants, 191, 193, 194.
Allen, Charles H., born, 225.
  Ethan, 77, 87, 123.
  S.S. Line organized, 238.
  William, dies, 160.
Allerton, Isaac, 23, 42.
"Alliance" sails from Boston with Lafayette, 100.

Digitized by Google

Allison, William B., born, 195.
Allouez, Father Claude, 499.
Almanac published in Boston, 50.
Altgeld, John P., born, 224.
Aluminum discovered, 193.
Amendment exempting Kentucky from Missouri Compromise, 238.
to the Constitution, 131, 139.
adopted, 300.
in force, 139.
ratified, 290.
Amendments to Articles I to X are declared in force, 128.
to the Constitution, 119, 120, 121, 126, 127, 128.
Amendments to Fugitive Slave Act, 232.
American army is disbanded, 104.
Bar Association Established, 328.
Colonization Society, 173.
Commissioners appointed to negotiate peace with England, 163.
Consul threatened at Havana, 288.
cup won by the "America," over the "Aurora," 234.
Daily Advertiser published, 106.
flotilla defeated on the Penobscot River, 94.
Geographical Society founded, 236.
Medical Association founded, 225.
National Convention, 241.
Party, 236, 240.
System advocated by Henry Clay, 199.
Woman Suffrage Association, 305.
Ames, Adelbert, born, 205.
Fisher, 70, 127, 153.
Oaks, censured by resolution, 314, 315.
Amherst College founded, 186.
Amnesty Proclamation, 289, 300.
Ammen, Daniel, born, 184.
Anabaptists banished from Massachusetts, 35.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company founded, 31, 32.
Anderson, Alexander, wood-engraver, 77, 307.
general, 260.
Hugh J., Governor of Maine, 220.
Joseph, President pro tem United States Senate, 150.
Joseph, statesman, born, 70.
John, President of Council and Governor of New Jersey, 66.
Lorrin, born, 132.
Robert, born, 150.
Andersonville, Federal prisoners at, 279.
Andre, Major, 95, 96.
Andreas, John, made a prisoner by Americans, 79.
Andres de Arriola, Governor at Pensacola, Florida, 59.
Andrew, John A., born, 177.
Andrews, Elisha B., born, 196.

Digitized by Google

Andros, captain, general and vice-admiral, 31, 47, 51, 55.
Androscoggin, Settlement on, 32.
Edmund, Royal governor visits Hartford demands charter, 55.
47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62.
Angell, George T., born, 184.
James B., born, 193.
Joseph R., born, 132.
Anglo-French forces occupy Pekin, 251.
Argus, Christopher, born, 185.
Annapolis Convention, 107.
Maryland, incorporated by law, 59.
"Anne" arrives at Plymouth, 23, 24.
Annual Message, 260.
Anson, George L., navigator, born, 60, 71.
Antarctic Continent discovered, 210.
Anti-Federalists opposed strengthening the Nation, 122.
Anti-masonry advocates, 173.
Anti-Masonic party, 194, 196.
Anti-Nebraska party, 240.
Anti-rent party in New York, 233.
riots in New York, 222.
Anti-Slavery documents taken from the mail, 204.
literature, 205.
Society, 77, 252, 306.
Anti-Third Term convention, 330.
Anthony, Henry B.. 171, 227.
Lucan B., 183.
Susan B., 312, 315.
Apache County, Utah, settled by Mormons, 320.
Apalaches war on the Spanish in Florida, 32.
Apostle Island, Lake Superior settled, 52.
Appleton, Matthew, born, 142.
Apportionment Bill, 310.
Appropriation Bill, 314, 330.
for column at Yorktown, 330.
Congressional Library repairs, 235.
maintenance printing house, 328.
the purchase of Cuba, 247.
Arbitrary Government described, etc., by John Winthrop, 35.
Archdale, John, Governor of South Carolina, 59.
Sir John, Governor of North Carolina, 54.
Archer, B. T. (patriot), born, 128.
Arctic steamer "Gulnare" returns, 331.
"Argo" sails around the world, 240.
"Argus" defeated by the "Pelican," 160.
Arista, Don Mariano (Mexican Major-General), born, 149.
Arizona organized under Territorial Government, 271.
Arkansas, 178, 206, 300.
adopts ordinance of secession, 258.

Digitized by Google

Post, Arkansas, settled, 54.
refuses to furnish quota militia, 258.
separated from Missouri, 182.
Territory settled, 106.
votes to become a free State, 279.
Arlington Heights, 259.
Armed vessels of England and France excluded from American waters, 155.
Armstrong, John, soldier, born, 70, 150, 163, 219.
Samuel C., born, 210.
Samuel T., Governor of Massachusetts, 205.
Army, additional call for men for, 279.
appropriation approved, 328.
appropriation bill, 242, 328.
headquarters removed to St. Louis, 317.
increase, 157.
movements, 263.
Officers invested with medals, 272.
of Cumberland reinforced, 277.
of Ohio under Rosecrans, 268.
of Potomac, 264, 275, 277.
around Malvern (Heights) Hill, 265.
crosses the Rapidan, 280.
crosses "White Oak Swamps," 265.
Headquarters, 263.
near Fredericksburg, 268.
seven days' fighting, 265.
Army of Virginia under General Pope, 266.
reduced to peace footing, 145, 306.
strength, 284.
Arnold, Benedict, 42, 43, 45, 50, 67, 77, 79, 85, 95, 144.
captures Fort Griswold, 98.
plunders Richmond, 97.
Isaac N. (lawyer), born, 171.
L. H., Governor of Rhode Island, 198.
Aroostook Indian disturbances, 209.
War between boundary disputants, 209.
Arrests during the Civil War, 292.
Article Fifteen, Constitution ratified, 305.
thirteen ratified by majority of the States, 285.
Articles of Capitulation, 98, 99, 100.
of Confederation, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 97, 123.
of Union signed, 34.
Arthur, Chester A. (statesman), born, 197.
Ashe, Samuel, Governor of North Carolina, 133.
Asiatic cholera appears in the United States, 200.
Aspinwall, William, born in Massachusetts, 67.
William H. (promoter), 152.
William (surgeon-general in Revolutionary Army), dies, 187.
Assassination at Gun City, Missouri, 310.

Digitized by Google

of President Lincoln, 288.
Assassins of President Lincoln convicted, 290.
Astor, John Jacob, 71, 225.
Place Riot, 227, 239.
William B., 319.
William Waldorf, born, 225.
Astoria, Oregon, settled, 156.
Atchinson, David R. (statesman), born, 152.
"Atherton gag" Resolution, 209.
Atkinson, Edward (economist), born, 193.
burned, 283.
established, 225
evacuated, 282.
Atlantic cable, 44, 246, 292.
Telegraph Company organized, 244.
Attorney-General charge of Marshals, 262.
Office established, 126.
on power to declare Martial Law and suspend Habeas Corpus, 259.
Audubon, John J., dies, 233.
Augusta, Georgia, capitulates, 97.
siege of, 97.
taken by the British, 95.
taken by Colonel Clark, 95.
Aundate, 303.
Authorization of army regiments, 224.
of Railroad survey, 237.
that British ships captured on Lake Erie be distributed as prize money, 162.
to borrow on bonds, 285.
use of postage as currency, 266.
Austin, Ann, 41.
Austin, Henry, born, 246.
John L., Secretary Commonwealth Massachusetts, 151.
Stephen F., receives a grant of land in Texas for colonization, 187.
Stephen F. (pioneer), born, 131.
Auction system of shipping goods, 187.
Avery, Benjamin P. (diplomat), born, 196.
John, drowned at Marblehead, 29.
Aves Island, convention claims, 247.

B

Babcock, Orville E., born, 204.
Bacon, Nathaniel, born, 34.
Nathaniel, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 55.
Bacon's Rebellion or Civil War in Virginia, 49.
Bache, Alexander Dallas, 296.
Badger, George E. (statesman), born, 132.

Digitized by Google

William, Governor of New Hampshire, 203.
Badlan, Stephen (military officer), born in Massachusetts, 68, 171.
Baffin, William (explorer), killed, 23.
Bahama Isles, under grant by Charles II, 45.
Bailey, G. (journalist), born, 152.
Jacob W. (scientist), born, 156.
Joseph (military officer), born, 193.
Theodore (naval officer), born, 150.
Bainbridge, William, 74, 159, 201.
Baird, Charles W. (historian), born, 194.
Henry C. (political economist), born, 191.
Robert (historian), born, 140.
Baker, Edward D., State Senator, 156, 212.
L. C. (detective), born, 192.
Newton D., born, 310.
Baldwin, Henry (jurist), born, 95.
Henry, Supreme Court Justice, 197.
Roger S., Governor of Connecticut, 220.
Balfour, Nesbit (wounded at Battle of Bunker Hill), born, 68.
(British General at Battle of Bunker Hill), dies, 187.
Ballinger, Richard A., born, 246.
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad strike, 325.
Chief of Police arrested, 259.
County founded in Maryland, 42.
Fair for relief of destitute Southerners, 291.
Federal Republican publishing office mobbed, 157.
Lord, 25, 32, 37, 38, 39, 41.
Maryland, established, 64.
Bancroft, Aaron (historian), 70, 209.
George (historian), born, 143.
Herbert M. (historian), born, 199.
Bank bill passed, 199.
deposits removed by Secretary of the Treasury, 202.
first chartered, 95.
Notes Bill vetoed, 265.
of the United States, incorporated, 128.
resumes specie payment, 209.
Bankrupt Law, 213.
Bankruptcy Act, 142, 143.
Bill, 86, 212.
of the Confederate States, 274.
Banks, General, 268.
in New York and Boston, suspend payment, 244.
Nathaniel P., 173, 241.
Suspend Specie Payments, 208.
Baptist Church, 33, 44, 55.
Baptists flee South Carolina, 53.
Bar Association, American, 328.
Barber, Francis (military officer), born, 69, 93.

Digitized by Google

John W. (author), born, 140.
Luke, Deputy-Governor of Maryland, 42.
Barbour, James, Governor of Virginia, 158.
James, Secretary of War, 190.
Philip B., Speaker of the House of Representatives, 186.
Philip B., Supreme Court Justice, 206.
Philip P., judge, born, 105.
Barclay, Robert, Governor of East Jersey, 53, 57.
Barlow, Francis C., born, 203.
Joel (diplomat), 69, 158.
Barnard, Sir Francis, 62, 94.
Barnes, Joseph K. (medical-officer), born, 175.
Barnum, P. T. (showman), born, 155.
William H. (statesman), born, 177.
Barnwell, John, born, 46.
Robert W. (statesman), born, 144.
Baron De Palm's body cremated, 322.
Barrancas, Fortress, captured, 176.
Barren Hill, 87.
Barron, Commodore James, dies, 234.
Samuel (naval officer), born, 71, 155.
Barrows, William (naval officer), killed, 160.
Barry, John, born in France, 68.
John S., Governor of Michigan, 219.
William F. (military officer), born, 177.
Bartlett, John R. (politician), born, 150.
Josiah, born in Massachusetts, 64.
William F., born, 212.
Bartley, Mordecai, Governor of Ohio, 220.
Thomas W., Governor of Ohio, 220.
Barton, George H., born, 235.
William, 68, 198.
Basse, Jeremiah, Governor of West Jersey Colony, 59.
Bassett, James, born, 202.
Richard, Governor of Delaware, 140.
Batem, William B. (legislator), born, 192.
Bates, Alfred E., born, 210.
Edward (lawyer), born, 130.
Frederick, Governor of Missouri, 189.
John C., born, 218.
Joshua (financier), 123, 282.
Samuel P. (historian), born, 193.
Battle between the Puritans and Marylanders, 40.
near Dallas, 280.
Fort Brooks, 212.
Fort George, 160.
Fort St. Clair, 130.
Ticonderoga, 70.
of Allegheny Mountain, 70.

Digitized by Google

Alvarado, 224.
Antietam, 267.
anttose, 161.
Atlanta, 282.
Athixco, 224.
Balls Bluff, 260.
Baton Rouge, 206.
Beaver Dam, 160.
Belmont, 260.
Bennington, 85.
Bentonville, 287.
Bermuda Hundreds, 280.
Big Black River, 273.
Big Hammock, 213.
Black Rock, Second, 160.
Blackstocks, 96.
Bladensburg, 163.
Bonnesville, 259.
Brandywine, 85.
Braceta, 223.
Briers' Creek, 94.
Brownstown, 157.
Buena Vista, 224.
Bull Run, 259.
Bunker Hill, 78.
Camden, 95.
Campbell Station, 275.
Carloosahatchee, 209.
Carney Island, 160.
Carricks Fort, 259.
Carnifex Ferry, 260.
Cedar Creek, 283.
Cedar Mountain, 266.
Cedar Rapids, 80.
Cerro Gordo, 224.
Champion Hill, 272.
Chancellorsville, 272.
Champlain, 163.
Chapultepec, 224.
Charlotte, North Carolina, 95.
Chattanooga, 277.
Chantilly, 266.
Chickamauga,
Chihuahua, 224.
Chippewa, 163.
Chippewa, Second, 164.
Churubusco, 224.
Cold Harbor, 280.
Corinth, 267.

Digitized by Google

Contreras, 224.
Cowpens, 97.
Cross Keys, 265.
Decatur or Atlanta, 282.
Econochaca, 161.
Elizabethtown, 159.
El Molino del Rey, 224.
Enuefan, Alabama, 162.
Encarnacion, 224.
Enotochopco, 162.
Ezra Church, 282.
Fish Dam Ford, 96.
Fishing Creek, 95.
Fisher Hill, 282.
Five Forks, 287.
Fort Beau Sejour, 69.
Fort Brown, 222.
Fort Drane, 206.
Fort Clinton and Montgomery, 85.
Fort Erie, 163.
Fort Gasperesaux, 69.
Fort Jackson and Philip, 263.
Fort King, 210.
Fort Madison, 158.
Fort Necessity, 69.
Fort Niagara, 158.
Fort Oswego, 162.
Fort Recovery, 131.
Fort St. Clair, 130.
Fort Stephenson, 160.
Fort Wagner, 274.
Fort William Henry, 70.
Fraziers' Farm or White Oak Swamp, 265.
Fredericksburg, 268.
French Creek, 161.
Frenchtown, River Raisin, Michigan, 159.
Gaines Mill, 265.
Gananoqui, 158.
Germantown, 85.
Gettysburg, 274.
Glendale, 265.
Great Meadows, 69.
Grieson's Raid, 272.
Great Bridge, 79.
Guilford Court House, 97.
Hanging Rock, 95.
Hanover Court House, 264.
Hanover Junction,
Hatchers Run, 283, 285.

Digitized by Google

Helena, 274.
Hillabee Town, 161.
Hobirks Hill, South Carolina, 97,
Holly Springs, 268.
Haumantla, 224.
Hubbardtown, 84.
Jackson, Second, 274.
Jamestown, 97.
Jonesborough, 282.
Kenesaw Mountain, 281.
Kernstown, 263.
Kettle Creek, 94.
King's Mountain, 96.
Lake Champlain, 83.
Lexington and Concord, 77.
Long Island, 83.
Longwoods, 162.
Lookout Mountain, 277.
Lundy's Lane, 163.
Lyon's Creek, 164.
Manassas, 266.
Malvern Hill, 265.
Maumee Rapids, 131.
Memphis, 265.
Mechanicsville, 265
Micanopy, 206.
Middle Creek, 262.
Monk's Corner, 95.
Monmouth Court House, 92.
Monocary, 281.
Monterey, 223.
Montmorency, 70.
More's Creek, North Carolina, 80.
Murgrove Mills, 95.
Murfreesboro, 268.
New Market, 280.
New Orleans, 170.
Odell Town, 162.
Ogdensburg, 159.
Olustu, 279.
Oriskany, 85.
Palo Alto, 222.
Paoli, 85.
Paulus's Hook, 94.
Pea Ridge, 263.
Peach Tree Creek, 282.
Perryville, 267.
Phillips, 259.
Plattsburg, 163.

Digitized by Google

Pleasant Grove, 279.
Pleasant Hill, 279.
Point Peter, 170.
Point Pleasant, 76.
Port Republic, 265.
Post Gilson, 272.
Prairie Grove, 268.
Princeton, 84.
Pueblo, 224.
Quaker Hill, 93.
Quebec, Montgomery, killed, 79.
Queenstown Heights, 158.
Raymonds, 272.
Ranesours, 95.
Resaca, 280.
Resaca de la Palma, 222.
Roanoke Island, 262.
Rodriguez Canal, 170.
Rich Mountain, 259.
Rocky Mount, 95.
Sabine Cross-road, 279.
Sacketts Harbor, Lake Ontario, 160.
San Gabriel, 224.
Santa Rosa Island, 260.
Sanders Creek, 95.
Savage Station, 265.
Sandusky, 100.
Seven Perils or Fair Oaks, 264.
Shiloh, 263.
St. John's, 79.
Sillery, 71.
Sonoma Pass, 223.
South Mountain, 267.
Spottsylvania, Court House, 280.
Springfield, 95.
Stillwater, 85.
Stone River, 262.
Talladega, 161.
Tallahatchie, 161.
Thames, 161.
the Kegs, 86.
the Mesa, 224.
the Plains of Abraham, 70.
the Wilderness, 280.
Three Rivers, 80.
Tippecanoe, 156.
Trenton, 83.
Tunnel Hill, 279.
Valverde, 263.

Digitized by Google

Villeries Plantation, 165.
Wahoo Swamp, 206.
Wauhatchie, 275.
Weldon Railroad, 281.
White Plains, 83.
Wilsons Creek, 260.
Winchester, 264, 282.
Baths, Captain, 46.
Battle, Kemp P. (secessionist), born, 197.
Bayard, Nicholas, Mayor of New York City, 54.
Thomas F. (statesman), born, 194.
Bayley, William S., born, 260.
Beal, George L. (military officer), born, 191.
Beall, John Y., born, 204.
Beall, John Y., hanged as a spy, 285.
Beane, N. S. (inventor), born, 177.
Beard, Henry, born, 213.
James H. (portrait painter), born, 169.
Beatty, John (military officer), born, 194.
Beauregard, P. G. (military officer), born, 177.
Beauvais, A., Governor of Louisiana, 196.
Beaver Tail Lighthouse, built, 68.
Bebb, William, Governor of Ohio, 223.
Bedford, Gunning, Governor of Delaware, 137.
Beecher, Henry Ward, 317.
Lyman, 79, 273.
vs. Tilton, 319.
Beekman G., Governor of New York, 62.
Beers, Captain, 47.
secures a deed of land from the Indians in Delaware, 42.
William, appointed Vice-Governor of Eltena, Delaware, 42.
Belcher, Jonathan, 52, 65, 68.
Belknap acquitted by Senate, 322.
impeached, resigns, 320.
William W., Secretary of War, 303.
Bell, Alexander G., 224, 317, 321, 324.
John (statesman), born, 138.
John, Governor of New Hampshire, 194.
Henry H. (naval officer), born, 153.
P. H., Governor of Texas, 227.
Samuel, Governor of New Hampshire, 183.
Samuel D. (jurist), born, 140.
telephone exhibit at Cenetennial Exposition, 321.
Bellamont, Richard, 59, 60.
Bellamy, Edward, born, 233.
Bellingham, Governor, married, 34.
Richard, 28, 29, 33, 39, 40, 41, 44, 46.
Belmont, August, 237, 251.
Bernis's Heights, First Battle of, 85.

Digitized by Google

Second Battle of, 85.
Perry, born, 234.
Bendise, Charles E., born, 206.
Benedict, Arnold, captures Fort Griswold, 96.
plunders Richmond, 97.
Benezeth, Anthony, born, 62, 105.
Benham, Henry W. (military engineer), born, 173.
Benitt, Hugh, banished from Massachusetts, 33.
Benjamin, Judah F., born, 156, 251.
Bennett, Caleb, Governor of Delaware, 202.
F. S., born, 207.
James G., born, 212, 310.
James Gordon (journalist), born, 132.
Richard, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 38, 39.
Thomas, Governor of South Carolina, 184.
Bent, Charles, Governor of New Mexico, 223.
Benteen, Frederick W., born, 203.
Benton, Thomas H., 65, 245.
Bergen, New Jersey, chartered, 45.
Governor, 44, 49.
John, Congressional librarian, 145.
Lord, 46, 60.
recalled as Governor of Virginia, 50.
Sir John, dies, 50.
Sir William, 27, 34, 43, 44.
Berlin and Milan decrees effective, 155.
Decree, 151.
Bernard, Francis, Governor of New Jersey, 70, 71.
Berney, David B. (military officer), born, 191.
Berrett, Major, 260.
Berrien, John M., Attorney-General, 195.
John McP. (statesman), 97, 241.
Besse, Jeremiah, Governor of East Jersey, 60.
Bessmer Salon steamer launched, 318.
Bessemer steel patented, 241.
Beveridge, Albert J., born, 269.
Beverly, Robert (historian) born, 48.
Beverly's Ford, cavalry battle at, 273.
Bibb, George M., Secretary of the Treasury, 220.
Thomas, Governor of Alabama, 184.
William W., Governor of Alabama, 183.
William W., Governor of Delaware, 101.
Biddle, Arthur, born, 235.
James (naval officer), 131, 172.
Nicholas (diplomat), 107, 220.
Bienville, Jean Baptist Le Moyne, 51, 60.
Big Sandy Creek, action at, 162.
Bigelow, John (editor), born, 175.
John, Jr., wounded, 239.

Digitized by Google

Bigger, Samuel, Governor of Indiana, 212.
Biggs, Asa (jurist), born, 156.
Bill admitting Missouri passed the Senate, 184.
  for a National road defeated, 196.
  payment of National debt passed, 300.
  resumption of specie payment, 318.
  the admission of Maine as a state, 183.
  free coinage of silver, 325.
  organization of Nebraska, 238.
  the admission of Missouri to the Union, 178.
  of Credit, 57.
  of Rights, 56.
  passed amending the tariff, 292.
  passed providing employment for negroes, 271.
  reported by the Ways and Means Committee in Congress reducing duties, 200.
  to inflate the currency, vetoed, 316.
  to repeal the act of 1828, by Adams, 199.
Billings, Edward, Governor of West Jersey, 51.
Bills for the admission of Maine, Missouri, etc., 183.
  for rechartering bank, vetoed, 213.
Bingham, John M. (politician), born, 171.
Binney, Horace, 319.
Birney, James G. (statesman), born, 129.
Birney, James G., nominee of the Liberty Party for the Presidency, 209, 210, 219.
Bissell, Clark, Governor of Connecticut, 223.
  Wilson S., born, 224.
Black, Frank S., born, 237.
  Friday, 303.
  Hawk Indian, 197, 202.
    war ends, 199.
  J. S. (politician), born, 155.
  Point, Maine, captured by Indians, 49.
  Rock, 158.
  Warrior, seized, 238.
Blackburn, L. P. (surgeon), born, 172.
Blackstone, Nathaniel, Governor of Maryland, 60.
  William, 24, 47.
Blackwell, John, Deputy-Governor of Pennsylvania, 55.
Bladen, Thomas, Governor of Maryland, 67.
Blaine, James G. (statesman), 196, 304, 308, 312, 314, 315.
Blair, Austin (lawyer), born, 176.
  Francis P., born, 129.
  Francis P., Jr., 185, 319.
  Henry W., born, 203.
  James, obtains charter for William and Mary College in Virginia, 58.
  John I. (railroad magnate), born, 145.
  Montgomery, born, 161.
Blake, Eli W. (inventor), born, 132.
  Joseph, Governor of South Carolina, 59.

Digitized by Google

William P., born, 191.
Blakeley awarded gold medal, 164.
Johnson (naval officer), lost at sea, 163.
Blanchard, Jonathan (anti-slavery agitator), born, 156.
Blanco, Rammy, Captain-General, Cuba, 202.
Bland, Richard P., born, 204.
Silver Bill, 326.
Theodore (military officer), 67, 127.
Blatchford, Samuel, born, 185.
"Blessings of the Bay" vessel built, 27.
Bliss, Cornelius N. (merchant), born, 201.
Tasker H., born, 238.
Block signal invented, 313.
Blockade of Charleston established, 258.
Mississippi River, 258.
Norfolk, 283.
Southern Ports rescinded, 289.
Blodgett, Henry W. (jurist), born, 185.
Samuel (inventor), 152, 64.
Blondin, Charles, crosses Niagara River, 247.
Bloomfield, Joseph, Governor of New York, 153.
Governor of New Jersey, 144.
Blout, William, Governor of Tennessee, 154.
United States Senator, impeached, 138.
Blue Ribbon movement, 316.
Blunt, George W., born, 145.
Board of Commissioners govern West Jersey, 50.
Bodgen, Seth, 122, 305.
Boggs, Charles S. (naval officer), born, 156.
Boggs, L. W., Governor of Missouri, 206.
Boies, Horace (lawyer), born, 193.
Boil, Adolph, Secretary of the Navy, resigns, 303.
Boise City, Idaho, established, 296.
Bonaparte, Charles J., born, 235.
Jerome Napoleon, born, 200.
Boncher, Jonathan, Revolutionary loyalist, 66.
Bond, Shadrach, Governor of Illinois, 177.
Bondinot, Elias, President of Continental Congress, 101.
Bontello, Charles A., born, 210.
Boon, Ratliff, Acting Governor of Indiana, 187.
Boone, Daniel, born, 66, 143.
Thomas, Governor of South Carolina, 71.
Boonesboro, Kentucky, settled, 79.
Booth, J. Wilkes, 289.
Boston Common, 29.
Corner, 240.
Evacuated, 80.
founded, 26.
general court, 26, 30, 39.

Digitized by Google

Massacre, 73.
Massachusetts, Capital of the Colony, 27.
Port Bill passed, 74.
receives news of the landing of the Prince of Orange in England, 56.
suffers its second disastrous fire, 51.
Tea Party, 74.
tumult over unjust taxation, 73.
Boston's fires, 49, 312.
Botts resolution to impeach President Tyler, 219.
Botts, John H. (legislator), born, 145.
Bouck, William C., Governor of New York, 218.
Boundaries established and Mississippi opened, 132.
of Texas established, 232.
of the District of Columbia, 128.
Boundary between Rhode Island and Connecticut adjusted, 61.
between Maryland and Virginia established, etc., 45.
settlement between Maine and Great Britain rejected, 197.
Bounty granted by Congress to fishing vessels, 129.
Bouneville, Benjamin L. E. (soldier), born, 131.
Boutetourt, Lord, Governor of Virginia, 73.
Boutwell, George S., Secretary of the Treasury, 303.
Bowdich, Henry P., born, 211.
Bowdoin, James, 64, 106, 127.
Bowie, Robert, Governor of Maryland, 144, 149.
Bowne, Andrew, Deputy-Governor of East Jersey, 60.
Boyd, Bill, born, 219.
Boynton, Paul, born, 226.
Braddock's defeat in the Battle of Monongahela, 69.
Bradford, William, 23, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 36, 53, 56, 131, 132.
Bradley, Joseph P., 161, 219, 307.
Bradsdale, William (statesman), born, 186.
Bradstreet, Anne, publications, 33.
Simon, Governor of Massachusetts Bay Colony, 50, 51, 56, 59.
Bragg, Braxton, 174, 266, 322.
Edward S. (legislator), born, 193.
Brainard, David L., born, 243.
Branch, John, Governor of Florida, 220.
Governor of North Carolina, 176.
Secretary of the Navy, 195.
Branch Mints established, 204.
Branches of the Maryland Assembly mentioned, 36.
Brandon, G. C., Governor of Mississippi, 193.
Brant, Joseph, Mohawk Indian Chief, dies, 152.
Braxton, Carter, born in Virginia, 66.
Brazil emancipates her slaves, 310.
Brazilian Emperor visits the United States, 321.
Bread Riots in Mobile, 274.
in Savannah, 279.
Breckinridge Democrats, 251.

Digitized by Google

expelled from the Senate, 260.
John, Attorney-General, 150.
John C. (soldier), born, 185, 244.
Joseph C., born, 213.
Brent, Governor of Maryland, proclamation for seizing of ships, etc., 35.
Lieutenant-Governor of Maryland, 34.
Margaret, asked the Maryland Assembly the right to vote in the House, 36.
Brenton, William, Governor of Rhode Island, dies, 43, 45, 47.
Brewer, David J., born, 208.
Brewster, Benjamin H. (lawyer), born, 172.
William, 34, 35.
Brig "Creole," captured, 213.
"Enterprise," captures the "Boxer," 160.
Briggs, A., Governor of Iowa, 223.
George N., Governor of Massachusetts, 220.
Brigham, Kinsley S. (legislator), born, 144.
Paul, Governor of Vermont, 139.
Bright, Jesse D., President pro tem Senate, 239.
Bristol, Maine, settled, 24.
Rhode Island, bombarded, 79.
Bristow, Benjamin H. (lawyer), born, 199.
Secretary of the Treasury, 314, 318, 321.
British abandon Fort Ninety-six, 97.
appear before Ticonderoga, 84.
approach Baltimore, Maryland, 163.
approach New Orleans, 165.
attack Fort Bowyer, 163.
attack General Jackson at New Orleans, 169.
blockade American fleet at Providence, 83.
blockade extends to the whole United States coast, 162.
bombard Fort McHenry, 163.
burn Bedford Village in Dartmouth, 93.
burn Fairfield, Connecticut, 94.
burn Norwalk, Connecticut, 94.
capture Fort Washington, 83.
capture Savannah, 93.
consul asks abrogation certain South Carolina laws, 232.
consul at New York, Philadelphia and Cincinnati, sent home, 244.
cross the Canadian border towards Plattsburg, 163.
defeat Dicekan at Lake George, 69.
defeated at Lake Champlain, 163.
destroy Fort Oswego, 162.
driven from Port Royal, 93.
evacuate Charleston, 101.
evacuate Long Island, 105.
evacuate New Jersey, 84.
evacuate New York, 104.
evacuate Philadelphia, 92.
fire upon American vessels, 151.

Digitized by Google

fleet appeared in Chesapeake Bay, 163.
fleet attempts to blockade Atlantic coast, 159.
fleet captured by Count D'Estaing, 94.
fleet repulsed in Charleston Harbor, 80.
fleet sent to reduce Virginians to submission, 39.
forces land in Maryland, 163.
garrison at Paulus's Hook captured, 94.
General Prescott captured near Newport, 84.
guard at Dartmoor, England, fire upon American prisoners, 170.
invest Fort Erie, 163.
land at Pensacola, Florida, 163.
land near Gravesend, Long Island, 83.
make an unsuccessful attack on Fort Moultrie, 80.
make their second attempt on New Orleans, 170.
Minister recalled, 154.
occupy Newport, 93.
occupy Philadelphia, 85.
order capture of French vessels laden with supplies, 130.
plunder New Haven, 94.
raid Warren, Rhode Island, 87.
repulsed at Harlem Heights, 83.
retire from towards Baltimore, 163.
Royal Mail "Trent" stopped by Captain Wilkes, 260.
seize citizens of Carolina, 96.
ships ordered from American waters, 152.
ships reach the Chesapeake, 98.
sloop "Gaspee" burned, 74.
sloop "Liberty" destroyed, 73.
squadron on Lake Champlain captured and put to flight, 169.
supply ship sunk near Amboy, 84.
surrender to Colonel White, 94.
take Castine, Maine, 93.
take possession of Rhode Island, 83.
threaten to occupy Oregon, 219.
vessel "Betsy" captured off the Florida coast, 79.
vessels "Tama" and "Cherokee" make a night attack on American defence South Carolina, 79.
Briton, James, put to death, 35.
Broadway lighted by Brush system, 331.
Brock, General, 158.
Brockholler, Anthony, Colonial Governor of New York, 50, 52.
Brockton Socialist Community founded, 299.
Broderick, Senator, 247.
Brodhead, John R. (historian), born, 161.
Broke discharged by Lord Baltimore, 39.
Sir Philip B. W., born, 84.
Bromelow, William G. (politician), born, 150.
Brook, Sir Isaac, born, 73.
Brooklyn Theatre burned, 322.

Digitized by Google

Brooks, John, Governor of Massachusetts, 173.
Preston S., indicted for assault on Charles Sumner, 242.
Robert, Governor of Virginia, 132.
Broughton, Thomas, Governor of South Carolina, 66.
Brown, Aaron V., Governor of Tennessee, 222.
accomplices hanged, 248.
Albert G., Governor of Mississippi, 220.
Benjamin G. (politician), born, 192.
Ethan Allen, Governor of Ohio, 177.
Hewisy (army officer), born, 133.
Henry B., born, 207.
Jacob (army officer), born, 77.
John and Samuel, sent back to England, 26.
John, convicted for insurrection at Harpers Ferry, 247.
Joseph E. (statesman), born, 185.
Neil S., Governor of Texas, 225.
Peter Ripley, Miller and Scott, awarded gold medals, 164.
Browning, Orville H., Secretary of the Interior, 292.
Bruce (colored), occupied Senate chair, 328.
Brunel, I. K. (engineer), born, 151.
Bryan, George, Acting President of Pennsylvania, 93.
William Jennings, born, 251.
Bryant, William C., 131, 327.
Buchanan, Andrew K., 194, 299.
James, 129, 155, 221, 242, 244, 250, 252, 300.
Buckingham, William A. (statesman), born, 149.
Buell, General, 267.
Buffalo and Black Rock burned, 161.
Creek made port of entry, 150.
Bufford, John (cavalry leader), born, 193.
Bugby, Arthur P., Governor of Alabama, 208.
Bulfinch, Charles (architect), born, 71, 221.
Bull, Henry, Royal Governor of Rhode Island, 54, 56.
William, Governor of South Carolina, 66, 71, 73.
Bullion in New Orleans mint seized, 258.
Bullock, A., Governor of Georgia, 84.
Bulwer-Clayton treaty, 228.
Bunker Hill Monument, 191, 219.
Burke, Thomas, Governor of North Carolina, 97.
Burchard, Samuel D. (clergyman), born, 158.
Burden, Henry (inventor), born, 128.
Burdet succeeds Underhill as Governor of New Hampshire, 32.
George, succeeds Wiggins as Governor of Dover Plantation, 30.
Bureau of Currency established, 278.
Burgess, Edward, born, 226.
Burgoyne, John, 63, 85, 129.
Burlingame, Anson, 242, 305.
Burlington, Iowa, settled, 202.
Burlington laid out by the London Land Company, 50.

Digitized by Google

Burlington, New Jersey, 55, 58.
Burnet, William, Governor of Massachusetts, 64.
Burnett, William, Governor of New York and New Jersey, 63.
Burns, Anthony, born, 207.
Burnside, General, 262, 268, 271, 272, 273, 282.
Burr, Aaron, 70, 150, 151, 152, 206.
  George L., born, 244.
Burrington, George, Governor of North Carolina, 64, 65.
Burroughs, George, executed, 58.
Burrows, William, 106.
Burr's conspiracy fails, 153.
Burton, H. G., Governor of North Carolina, 189.
Butler, Benjamin E. (politician), born, 133.
  Benjamin F. (lawyer), 177, 297, 299.
  Ezra, Governor of Vermont, 192.
  Matthew C., born, 207.
  Pierce M., Governor of South Carolina, 206.
  William O., 131, 258, 264, 266, 268, 327.
  Zebulon, 65, 132.
Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts, outpost established, 25.

C

Cabell, James L. (sanitarian), born, 160.
  William H. Governor of Virginia, 150.
  William L. (lawyer), born, 193.
Cable, George W., born, 221.
Cadillac, appointed Governor of Mackinac, 59.
Cadwallader, Colden, 71, 73, 86.
Cadwalader, George (lawyer), born, 149.
Calhoun, John C., 100, 175, 185, 190, 194, 200, 201, 220, 228.
California, admitted to the Union, 232.
  became United States territory, 225.
  occupied, 223.
Calkins, G. N., born, 305.
Call for additional troops, 265.
  nine months' men, 266.
  six months' men, 273.
  three-year volunteers, 275.
  volunteers, 284.
Call, Richard K., Governor of Florida, 213.
Callender, J. T., 142.
Calwell, Charles H. B. (naval officer), born, 195.
Calvert and Claiborne interview at Point Comfort, Virginia, 28.
Calvert, Benedict L., Governor of Maryland, 64.
Calvert, Cecilus, receives a grant of land from King Charles, 27.
  Cesilias, dies in Maryland, 48.
  Charles, Governor of Maryland, 43, 63.

Digitized by Google

George, Sir, promised a grant of land, 27.
Governor of Maryland organizes a military force, 36.
Governor of Maryland returns to England, 34.
Leonard, 28, 31.
Philip, made councillor to Governor of Maryland, 41.
Calvin, Samuel, born, 210.
Cambell, Allan (engineer), born, 171.
John A., Supreme Court Justice, 238.
Lord, Governor of East Jersey, 55.
Cambon, Jules M., born, 222.
Cambridge, Massachusetts, Colonist's emigrate, 30.
Cameron, James D. (physician), born, 201.
Simon, Secretary of War, 253.
Simon (statesman), born, 141.
Camp "Dick Robinson," under command of General Thomas, 260.
Campaign against the six Nations, 94.
Campbell, Charles (historian), born, 152.
David, Governor of Virginia, 208.
George W., Secretary of the Treasury, 162.
William, Governor of South Carolina, 79.
William W. (lawyer), born, 151.
Canada, Address to, 78.
American forces retire from, 80.
taken from the French, 71.
Canadians attack the "Carolina" near Niagara Falls, 208.
Canby, General, 298, 303, 314.
Capitol, 130.
move in favor of annexation, 233.
Carman, E. A., born, 204.
Carmon, George Q. (Mormon leader), born, 193.
Cannon, Joseph G., born, 207.
Newton, Governor of Tennessee, 204.
Cape Ann, Massachusetts, settled, 24.
Neddock, destroyed by Indians, 49.
Capitol at Washington, D. C., 163, 177.
grounds lighted by gas, 224.
Capron, Allen K., born, 310.
Allyn, born, 223.
Car, first through from Pacific Coast, 306.
Caracas, 154.
Carey, Thomas, Deputy Governor of North Carolina, 61.
Carleton succeeds Clinton and arrives in New York, 100.
Carlin, Thomas, Governor of Illinois, 209.
Carlisle, John G., born, 205.
Carmichal, William, 128.
"Carolina," destruction of, 211.
Carolinas, separation of, 64.
Carr, Deputy-Governor, 45.
Carroll, Charles, 66, 194, 199.

Digitized by Google

Thomas K., Governor of Maryland, 197.
William, Governor of Tennessee, 196.
Carterret heirs sell East Jersey, 52.
Philip, 44, 46, 47, 49.
Carteret, Sir George, proprietor of East Jersey, dies, 51.
Carthage, Federals retreat at, 259.
Carr, Caleb, Governor of Rhode Island, 59.
Carver, John, 22.
first Governor of Plymouth Colony, 22.
Cartwright, George, President of the council of North Carolina, 47.
Cass, Lewis, 169, 250.
Castine, captures Fort at Pemaquid, 59.
establishes a trading post near the Penobscot River, 45.
Castines, post on the Penobscot River pillaged, 55.
Caswell, Richard, Governor of North Carolina, 84.
Catalog Library of Congress, 145.
Catawba Indians expel fugitives from the Carolinas, 46.
Catholic worship prohibited in Maryland, 37.
Caucus, first in Massachusetts by Freemen, 29.
Cauley, Edward R. S. (army officer), born, 176.
Census, 128, 155, 184, 185, 197, 212, 233, 332.
expenses, 310.
office transferred, 227.
Centenary of American Independence, 322.
Battle of Bunker Hill, 319.
Battle of Lexington, 318.
Centennial Commission meet, 310.
Exposition, 316.
Center of Population, 155, 184, 197, 212, 233, 251, 332, 128, 142.
Central and Union Pacific Railroads connected, 305
Central Bankrupt Law passed, 213.
Central board of finance act, 311.
Chambers, John C., Governor of Iowa, 213.
Champlain, dies, 29.
Champlain's history, 27.
Channing, William B., dies, 218.
Chapman, Reuben, Governor of Alabama, 224.
"Charity," supply ship, arrives, 24.
Charles (Lord Baltimore), Governor of Maryland, 65.
Charles I. of England beheaded, 37.
recognized by the Colonists, 24.
Charles II. proclaimed sovereign in Massachusetts, 43.
restored in England, 42.
Charleston, blockade of, 258.
Federal troops occupy, 285.
fire, 209.
Harbor, 79.
settled, 52.
surrenders, 95.

Digitized by Google

Charlestown, Massachusetts, appoints selectmen, 29.
founded, 26.
Charter government arbitrarily displaced, 55.
restored in Connecticut, 58.
restored in Rhode Island, 56.
Charter granted Massachusetts Bay Colony, 25.
Rhode Island, 43.
Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 35.
Charter of Massachusetts Colony adjudged forfeited, 53.
William and Mary, 57.
Massachusetts Bay Company received, 26.
Charter recovered in Connecticut Colony, 56.
Chase, Samuel, 67, 149, 150.
Samuel P., 154, 253.
Salmon P., Supreme Court Chief Justice, 284, 314.
Chauncey, Charles, President of Harvard College, 40.
Cherokee disturbances, 207.
Indians cede territory, 205.
repeal ordinance of secession, 271.
Chesapeake Bay considered a part of Maryland, 28.
"Chesapeake" taken by the "Shannon," 160.
"Chesapeake's" seamen arrive in Boston, 157.
Cheves, Langdon (statesman), born, 84, 162, 169.
Chicago, armed Communist parade in, 322.
great fire, 308.
established, 208.
Massacre, 157.
visited, 47.
Chickeley, Sir Henry, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 50.
Chickasaw Indians ceded land to the government, 177.
Chilean Consul at New York dismissed, 296.
Chillicothe, new seat of government of the territory of Ohio, 143.
Chinese ambassador arrives, 299, 327.
Chittenden, Martin, Governor of Vermont, 161.
Thomas, Governor of Vermont, 86.
Choctaw Indians go with the Confederate States, 252.
Cholera, 176, 200.
Chowan River, North Carolina, settled, 38.
Christian Mitz, community established, 219.
Christmas celebration forbidden by General Court of Massachusetts, 43.
day treaty with England signed, 169.
Chrysless Field, action at, 161.
Church, Benjamin, 32, 56, 57.
debate by Boston Churches, 45.
established at Salem, Massachusetts, 26.
first in Boston, 26.
Cincinnati, Ohio, established, 123.
Society of the, 101.
Cipher Dispatches, 328.

Digitized by Google

"City of Boston," lost, 305.
Civil Rights Bill, 291, 296, 318.
Civil Service Commission, appointed, 308.
  orders, 325.
Civil War, end of, 289, 291.
  in Kansas, ends, 244.
  in Maryland, 41.
Claiborne, William C. C., Territorial Governor of Mississippi, 144.
  claim in Virginia rejected, 31.
  exploring authority, 25.
  Rebellion, 29.
  threatens the colony of St. Mary's, 29.
  William, receives Royal license to trade, 27.
  William C., Governor of Louisiana, 149.
Claims upon Great Britain set forth, 303.
Clark, Abraham, born in New Jersey, 64.
  Champ, born, 250.
  Daniel, President of the Senate, 279.
  James, Governor of Iowa, 222.
  John, Governor of Delaware, 176.
  John, Governor of Georgia, 183.
  Walton, Colonial Governor of Rhode Island, 49.
  William, Governor of Missouri, 160.
Clarke, George, Governor of New York, 66.
  Governor of Rhode Island, etc., 55.
  John, ordered to leave the colony with others, 38.
  Nicholas, Governor of Rhode Island, 79.
  Walter, again Governor of Rhode Island, 59.
  Walter, Royal Governor of Rhode Island, 49.
Clay, Clement C., Governor of Alabama, 205.
  General, 160.
  Henry, 84, 151, 156, 162, 171, 175, 183, 184, 185, 188, 189, 190, 198, 213, 235, 329.
Clayton-Bulwer Treaty relative to canal (Trans-Isthmian), 233.
Clayton, John M., Secretary of State, 227.
  Joshua Governor of Delaware, 126.
Clay's "Compromise Bill," became law, 201.
  Compromise Resolution, 228.
  Compromise Slave Measure, adopted, 233.
"Cleopatra" seized, 234.
Cleveland, C. F., Governor of Connecticut, 218.
  Grover, born, 207, 307.
  Ohio, established, 207.
Clifford, Nathan, Attorney-General, 223.
  Supreme Court Justice, 246.
Clinton, De Witt, Governor of New York, 175, 189.
  General, 94, 95, 100.
  George, 67, 86, 144, 149, 153, 157, 316.
  Sir Henry, 100.
Clintonian party organized, 187.

Digitized by Google

Clintonians element of the Republican-Democratic party, 159.
Clove, Anthony, appointed Governor of Delaware, 47.
Clymer, George, born in Pennsylvania, 66.
Coalition between members of the House for the election of Adams, 191.
Coast lights, 47, 160.
Coastwise slave trade prohibited, 281.
Cobb, Howell (politician), born, 171.
  Secretary of the Treasury, resigns, 250.
Coddington, William, 32, 33, 36.
  William, Jr., Royal Governor of Rhode Island, 47, 50, 53.
Coggeshall, John, President of Rhode Island Colonies, 36.
Coin for New England stamped in England, 59.
Coinage authorized, 237.
  of gold dollars authorized, 227.
  ordinance passed, 107.
  twenty-cent pieces, 327.
Colby, Anthony, Governor of New Hampshire, 223.
Colden Cadwallader, Governor of New York, 71.
Coles, Edward, Governor of Illinois, 187.
Colfax, resigns as Speaker, 302.
  Speaker of the House, 286.
Colfax, Schuyler (journalist), born, 187.
  Speaker of the House, 278.
  Vice-President, 302.
College at Cambridge, Massachusetts, named after its founder, 32.
Collerton, made Governor of South Carolina, 55.
Collidge, Carlos, Governor of Vermont, 226.
Collins, John, Governor of Delaware, 186.
  John, Governor of Rhode Island, 107.
  Line, steamships founded, 228.
  Line, S. S. "Pacific" lost at sea, 243.
  Thomas, Governor of Delaware, 107.
Colonial Congress, 45, 57.
  Government required to desist from proceedings against the Quakers, 43.
  Representation in the second Continental Congress by States, 77.
  troops carry the Narragansett Indian Fort, 48.
Colonies order troops to fight the Indians, 48.
  resolved to make war on the Narragansett Indians, 48.
Colonists of Rhode Island ordnance at Newport, 76.
  ordered to treat with the Dutch, 40.
  purchase land from Indians near New Haven, 32.
Colonization Society, 173.
Colony founded in New Haven, 32.
Colony mouth of the Delaware River destroyed, 27.
Colony on Bay of Biloxi, 60.
Colorado admitted to the Union, 322.
  Bill vetoed, 292.
  Enabling Act, 318.
  River, settlement on, 79.

Digitized by Google

Territorial Government established, 253.
Colored Liberal Republicans, 312.
men's National Convention, 310.
National Convention, 302.
Colt, Samuel (inventor), 205.
Columbia River, 129.
Comanche Indian War, 240.
Comegys, Cornelius P., Governor of Delaware, 208.
Commercial Convention, 304.
intercourse with France suspended, 139.
intercourse with seceding States prohibited, 260.
treaty with Canada, 240.
treaty with Japan concluded, 240.
Commissary General appointed, 271.
Commission appointed by the Council of State in England, 38.
appointed to attend the Spanish-American Republic Congress, 192.
granted to Lord Baltimore of Maryland, 37.
of New Jersey decided against Andros, 51.
on standard day for railroad employees, 172.
received appointing Federal Governor of Maryland, 41.
Commissioner of Fisheries, 308.
Commissioners Bennett and Claiborne, proceed to Maryland, 39.
chosen by Delaware to erect a state house at Dover, 74.
decided that the province does not belong to Maine, 36.
demand submission to the commonwealth of England, 38.
from Massachusetts hold a convention in York, Maine, 45.
of Indian Affairs, 199.
of Internal Revenue, 265.
of Patents, 207.
of the United Colonies levy troops to subdue the Indian outrages, 47.
purchase from the Indians tract of land in Delaware, 50.
report favorably to the rights of Lord Baltimore, 42.
Committee appointed by Congress to investigate taking of Fort St. Marks by Jackson, 177.
appointed by the House of Representatives to investigate charges preferred against General Wilkinson, 155.
appointed to inquire into Kansas troubles, 241.
appointed to investigate Credit Mobilier Relations, 314.
on Agriculture organized by Congress, 184.
on reconstruction appointed, 290.
Committees method reported for putting new government into operation, 122.
"Common Sense," published, 80.
Compromise Claims Bill vetoed, 204.
Tariff Bill, 201.
Conant, Robert, removes to Naumkego, 25.
Roger, Governor of Cape Ann settlement, 24.
Concessions and agreements between proprietors of Fenwick and Byllings in New Jersey, 48.
Conciliatory policy toward Southern States, 326.

Digitized by Google

Concord, Massachusetts, first settled, 29.
Confederate army retires, 267.
attempt to assassinate General Banks, 271.
cavalry approach Baltimore, 281.
cavalry crosses Potomac, 267.
cavalry raid, 265.
cavalry raid, Chambersburg, 273.
Commissioners taken from the "Trent," 261.
Congress, 74.
Congress adjourns, 259, 287.
Congress at Richmond, 263.
Congress assembles at Montgomery, 252.
Congress held, 277.
Congress members, 263.
Congresses convene, 259, 260, 263, 266, 271, 279, 283.
conscripts desert, 280.
contemplated raids revealed, 275.
council at Paris ends, 285.
debt, 278, 285.
envoys to Great Britain, 260.
forces threaten Washington, 281.
Government removed to Richmond, 259.
invasion of Indiana, 273.
prisoners held, 280.
prisoners shot, 267.
privateer "Shenandoah" destroys Federal vessels, 290.
Provisional Congress meets, 258.
raiders at Chambersburg, 267.
raiders on Lake Erie surrender, 285.
raids, 274.
ram "Albemarle," 280, 283.
ram "Stonewall" surrenders, 289.
ram seized by the British government, 274.
retaliation ordered, 268.
retaliatory order issued, 266.
Senate rejects negro soldier plan, 285.
states envoys to the Secretary of State not received, 258.
states not entitled to Congressional representation, 292.
states recognized as belligerents by Great Britain, 259.
states under leadership of Jefferson Davis, 252.
steamer "Tallahassee," destroyed, 282.
war steamer "Nashville," destroyed, 271.
Confederates abandon Grand Gulf, 272.
abandon Harper's Ferry, 259.
advance near Harrisburg, 273.
before Knoxville, 275.
blow up the "Merrimac," 264.
capture Columbus, 260.
capture Fort Pillow, 279.

Digitized by Google

capture Galveston, 270.
cross the Potomac, 273.
cross the Tennessee, 273.
declare Galveston open to commerce, 270.
driven from Waynesboro, 285.
enter Kansas, 283.
evacuate Corinth, 264.
evacuate Island Number Ten, 272.
evacuate Mobile, 288.
evacuate Richmond, 287.
evacuate Savannah, 284.
hang Union prisoners, 279.
held at Niagara Falls, 282.
invasion of the North ends, 278.
meeting for charitable aid of, 284.
notified of Confiscation Act, 266.
occupy Bowling Green, 260.
raid St. Albans, 283.
recross the Potomac, 274.
refuse to distribute supplies to soldiers, 277.
retire within the Vicksburg Defences, 273.
routed, 264.
seize Norfolk Navy Yard, 258.
surrender near Citronelle, 289.
surrender under Ewell, 287.
Confederation, Articles of. See Articles.
plan for, 78.
Confinement in Massachusetts jails of persons not committed by her judicial authorities forbidden, 162.
Confiscation Bill passed, 262.
Congregational Church, established in Maryland, 58.
established in Virginia, 43.
founded, 22.
platform established, 37.
Congress adjourns, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 138, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 160, 162, 170, 172, 174, 176, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 207, 209, 211, 212, 213, 218, 219, 224, 225, 227, 232, 234, 235, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246, 247, 249, 253, 259, 266, 272, 281, 285, 287, 292, 297, 300, 302, 303, 306, 308, 311, 314, 317, 318, 322, 324, 325, 327, 328, 330.
Congress (extra) adjourns, 328.
Congress adopts second petition to the King for the redress of wrongs, 78.
advises the colonists to form independent government of Great Britain, 80.
agrees to basis of peace terms with Great Britain, 94.
agrees upon the Articles of Union and Confederation, 77.
amends the tariff bill, 127.
appoints a board of war and ordnance, 80.
appoints a committee for secret correspondence, 79.
appoints a committee relative to pay of Pennsylvania troops, 97.

Digitized by Google

appoints a committee to draw up a Declaration of Independence, 80.
appoints a committee to fit out vessels of war, 79.
appoints Ambassador to France, 83.
appoints Treasurers of the United Colonists, 79.
appropriates for ship building, 159.
appropriates money for floating batteries, 163.
appropriates money for telegraph lines, 219.
appropriates money for the completion of the Washington Monument, 322.
assumes jurisdiction over the city of Washington, 144.
authorizes construction of war vessels, 131.
authorizes government loan, 249.
authorizes loan, 246, 250.
authorizes national road from Cumberland to the Ohio, 151.
authorizes new loans, 272.
authorizes the employment of the navy for the suppression of the African slave trade, 182.
authorizes the possession of the Louisiana Territory, 148.
authorizes the raising of money, 83.
authorizes Washington Monument, 225.
being unable to pay the army, etc., 101.
calls upon the states for their quotas of money, 93.
confiscating of enemies' property, 259.
creates a new board of war, 85.
creates army officers, 271.
creates grade of General for the army, 292.
convenes, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 137, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145, 148, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 160, 161, 171, 172, 176, 177, 183, 184, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 218, 219, 222, 224, 227, 234, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 243, 245, 248, 250, 260, 268, 277, 283, 290, 295, 297, 298, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 309, 310, 312, 315, 316, 317, 319, 320, 322, 325, 329, 331.
convenes to cast and count the Electoral vote, 138.
declares treaties with France annulled, 139.
devises states to pass measures for the suppression of gambling, etc., 93.
dispatches a letter to the Colonies, 76.
elects Francis Hopkinson, treasurer, 93.
elects Washington commander-in-chief of American forces, 78.
empowers President to suspend the Habeas Corpus, 271.
established the United States Mint, 107.
establishes public land office, 142.
fifth, 191.
grants pensions to war veterans, 101.
guarantees Florida to Spain, 94.
House Democratic, 324.
increases the duty on salt, 138.
informed of the proceedings in South Carolina, 201.
imposes a duty on bonds, 138.
imposes a fine for privateering, 138.
invests the President retaliation power on British subjects, 160.

Digitized by Google

lays an embargo on American shipping, 159.
lays an embargo on shipping, 131.
limits the strength of the army, 159.
makes provisions for procuring arms, etc., 78.
notified France and Spain of claims west of the Mississippi River, 96.
offers a ship for visit of Lafayette, 189.
orders a battalion to protect Georgia, 79.
orders the "Constitution," "Constellation" and "United States" for service, 138.
orders the ports opened to all nations, 80.
orders the seizure of armed French vessels, 139.
passes a relief bill for the sloop of war "Wasp," 172.
passes act for redemption of public debt, 133.
passes an act prohibiting carrying slaves, 131.
passes an enabling act, 279.
passes census act, 127.
passes law for organizing the militia, 129.
passes negro suffrage bill, 296.
passes neutrality act, 131.
passes tariff bill, 126.
passes the apportionment bill, 186.
ratifies preliminary treaty with Great Britain, 101.
recommends raising revenue for ensuing year, 86.
refuses to appoint an investigation of the Blur Lights, 162.
refuses to negotiate with Great Britain, 93.
refuses to rebuke General Jackson for his intervention of Florida, 177.
regulates the collection of duties, 140.
repeals the duty on salt, 152.
repeals the duty on tea and coffee, 196.
repeals the Embargo Act, 154.
repeals the naturalization laws, 145.
Representatives, 145.
Republican, 130, 201.
Republican, both branches, 253.
resolves bills of credit for the defence of America, 78.
resolves ceded western lands be formed into Republics, 96.
resolves that United States be inserted in place of United Colonies, in public documents, 83.
resolves to establish an army hospital, 78.
resolves to issue notes, 271.
resolves to send commissioners to foreign countries, 83.
resolves vigorous prosecution of the war, 271.
Senate, Republican, 314.
sends a copy of the Declaration of Independence to each state, 84.
to meet annually, 100.
under the new government in Washington and Jefferson first president inaugurated in the new capitol, 143.
votes compensation for slaves enlisted, 279.

Digitized by Google

votes Lafayette lands and money, 189.
votes thanks, silver medal and life pensions to Paulding, Williams and Van Wart, 96.
votes to raise an army, 142.
Congressional apportionment, 127, 131, 149, 161, 189.
appropriation for Centennial Buildings, 320.
Library fire, Washington, D. C., 234.
light-house investigation, 209.
Representation, 202, 220, 238, 315.
Temperance Society organized, 201.
Connecticut and New York, boundary adjustment, 53.
calls for men to oppose the Pequod Indians, 31.
cedes land to the United States, 107.
charter, 56, 59.
chooses delegates to the second Continental Congress, 76.
colony slaves freed, 105.
constitution, 32.
endorses the proceedings of the first Congress, 76.
furnishes men to fight the Narragansett Indians, 48.
granted for colonization, 26.
Journal published at New Haven, 72.
Land Company held land on Lake Erie, 133.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
sends Jared Ingersoll to oppose the Stamp Act, 72.
towns burned, 93.
western lands allotted, 130.
delegation to the Continental Congress, 74.
Connecticut's fourteen capital laws enacted, 34.
Conrad, Charles N., Secretary of War, 233.
Conscription begins in New York City, 274.
Bill passed, 271.
Conservatives held National Union Convention, 292.
Consolidation of New England Colonies, 55.
Conspiracy to burn Northern cities, 283.
"Constellation" captures the "L'Insurgente," 140.
sent to relief of Ireland sufferers, 330.
Constitution of the United States, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118.
Constitutional Amendment proposed, 302.
ratified, 300.
Constitutional authority of Kansas, etc., proclamation, 241.
Constitutional Union Party, 249, 251.
Consular Service Convention with Netherlands concluded, 240.
Consuls stopped from enlisting soldiers for Crimean War, 241.
Contest between the President and Congress over British treaty, 133.
between William Penn and Lord Baltimore decided by the King's council, 54.
Continental Congress, 75, 83, 84, 85, 92, 93, 101, 105, 106, 107, 121, 122.
Medals issued, 316.
Contraband of War, 24.

Digitized by Google

Contract on Mississippi River approved, 318.
Convention abolishing taxes concluded with Swiss Confederation, 224.
American National, 241.
at Columbus, South Carolina, 199, 280.
delegates sign the Constitution, 111, 112.
for adjustment of an armistice between the United States and England, 101.
for Indemnification concluded, 145.
for Indemnities concluded, 283.
for Indemnity with Texas, 208.
for settlement of claims, 203.
for settlement of claims with France, 198.
for settlement taxes concluded, 220.
for the payment of loans agreed upon, 101.
for the regulation of the Naval forces on the Great Lakes, 174.
of adjustment with Mexico, 209.
of Bavaria concluded, 221.
of Commercial Reciprocity, 318.
of Extradition with Baden concluded, 244.
of Extradition with Sweden and Norway concluded, 248.
of Free Soil Party, 235.
of Friendship with Denmark concluded, 192.
of Friendship with Paraguay concluded, 247.
of Friendship with Hamburg, 193.
of Governors, 267.
of Liberal Republicans, 310.
of London, 262.
of Naturalization, 303.
of Navigation with France concluded, 186.
of Peace with Central America, 191.
of Peace with Chile and Santiago, 199.
of Peace with Columbia concluded, 189.
of Peace with Guatemala concluded, 227.
of Peru-Boliva Confederation concluded, 206.
of Protection concluded, 330.
of Rights of Citizens with Luxemburg concluded, 239.
of Saxony concluded, 221.
of Soldiers and Sailors held, 295.
of the Green Back Party, 320.
of the Liberal Republican Revenue Reformers, 311.
of the National Liberal Republicans, 310.
of the National Republican Party, 198.
of Maine appoints a committee to draft a state constitution, 182.
regarding treaty of 1794, 145.
regarding the depredations of Murat concluded, 199.
regulating commerce between United States and England, 171.
regulating Navigation, 189.
relative to boundary settlement with Texas, 209.
relative to claims with Peru, 212.
relative to Consuls concluded with France, 122.
relative to Emigrants with Mexico, 300.

Digitized by Google

relative to fisheries, etc., 177.
relative to settlement of boundary with Great Britain, 193.
relative to war indemnities with Great Britain, 192.
Rights of Neutrals with Sicilies concluded, 240.
to draft constitution, meet in Kansas, 249.
to maintain light-houses at Cape Spartel, concluded, 289.
with Austria, 242.
with Austria-Hungary, concluded, 306.
with Bavaria concluded, 237.
with Belgium concluded, 246, 273, 301, 302, 316, 330.
with Borneo concluded, 229.
with Brazil concluded, 227, 327.
with Chile concluded, 246.
with Costa Rica concluded, 249.
with Denmark concluded, 244, 311.
with Dominican concluded, 296.
with Ecuador concluded, 268, 311.
with European Powers signed, 319.
with France concluded, 237, 303, 330.
with Germany concluded, 309.
with Great Britain concluded, 237, 306, 327.
with Great Britain for suppression of slave trade, 190.
with Hamburg-Breme Lubeck concluded, 235.
with Hanover concluded, 222, 240.
with Italy concluded, 301, 327.
with Japan concluded, 278, 331.
with Madrid concluded, 323.
with Mexico concluded, 300.
with Netherlands concluded, 235, 327, 331.
with New Granada concluded, 228, 244.
with Nicaragua concluded, 306.
with Orange Free States concluded, 309.
with Ottoman Empire concluded, 317.
with Peru concluded, 242, 268, 271, 302.
with Portugal concluded, 234.
with Prussia concluded, 235.
with Russia concluded, 239.
with San Salvador concluded, 306.
with Sicilies concluded, 240.
with Swiss Confederation concluded, 232.
with Venezuela concluded, 291.
Conway, James S., Governor of Arkansas, 206.
Cook, Captain, 73, 74, 94.
John, Governor of Delaware, 105.
Coode, John, Governor of Maryland, 57.
Cooper, James Fenimore, dies, 234.
Nominated by the National Greenback Party, 321.
Thomas, convicted under the Sedition Act, 141.
William B., Governor of Delaware, 211.
Copley, Sir Lionel, Royal Governor of Maryland, 58.

Digitized by Google

Corbbert, William, tried for libelling, 138.
Corbin hanged, 272.
Cornbury, Lord, 61.
Cornell, Hon. Ezra, died, 317.
Cornwall, Captain, visits Plymouth and Boston, 36.
Cornwallis and Arnold join forces, 97.
  Assistant Governor of Maryland, 42.
  Long Parliament, 33.
  retires with his army to Yorktown, 97.
  surrenders to Washington, 98.
Corwin, Thomas, Secretary of the Treasury, 233.
Correcting Clerical Errors bill vetoed, 284.
Coswell, Richard, Governor of North Carolina, 106.
Cotton famine account Civil War, 268.
  gin, 130, 131.
  planted in Georgia, 123.
Council administrating the government of Massachusetts, 62.
  of Deputies appointed by Lord Baltimore to govern Maryland, 54.
County government established, 33.
Court of Claims established, 241.
  Commissioners "Alabama Claims," 317.
  Impeachment acquits President Johnson, 299.
  the Province of Maine convenes, 36.
Covington, Advance before, 267.
Cox, Daniel, Governor of West Jersey, 55.
  Daniel D., 306.
  Jacob D., Secretary of the Interior, 303.
Craddock, Matthew, Governor, 25.
Crafts, Samuel C., Governor of Vermont, 194.
Crafts, John, Royal Governor of Rhode Island, 50, 60.
Crawford, Francis Marion, born, 239.
  George W., Governor of Georgia, 220, 227.
  William H., 160, 172, 174, 185, 189.
Craven, Charles, Governor of South Carolina, 62.
Credentials signed by Pennsylvania delegates to the Continental.
Creek Indians, Treaty with, 194.
Crele, Joseph, 291.
Credit Mobilier committee report, 314.
  investigation resolution, 313.
Creek Indian, 105, 163, 206, 207.
Creswell, Postmaster-General, 303.
Crisp, Charles F., born, 222.
Crittenden Compromise voted down in the Senate, 249.
  in the Senate speaks for Union, 250.
  John J., 226, 233, 274.
Crogham, Colonel George, awarded a gold medal, 204.
Croin, John, Supreme Court Justice, 208.
Cromwell and Parliament addressed by the colonists for aid, 39.
  Oliver, invites migration to Ireland, 38.

Digitized by Google

usurps government of English Colonies, 37.
Crosby, William, Governor of New York, 65.
Croughan, Major-General, 160.
Crowder, E. H., Brigadier-General, born, 248.
Crown Point, 77.
Crowninshield, B. W., Secretary of the Navy, 174.
Crusier "Georgia" captured, 282.
Crystal Palace destroyed by fire in New York, 246.
Exposition, 238.
Cuba, second expedition against, 234.
Cuban insurgents shot, 315.
insurrection, 302.
Cudworth, James, Deputy-Governor of Plymouth Colony, 52.
Culpeper's Rebellion in North Carolina, 50, 52.
Cumberland Road bill vetoed, 186.
Cunard Liner "Britannica" arrives, 210.
Currency Treasury Bureau established, 280.
Curtis, Benjamin R. (jurist), born, 155, 234.
Cushing, Caleb, 249, 328.
William, born in Massachusetts, 65.
Custer, General, 267.
Custom House, First in Philadelphia, 182.
Cutler, John, President of New Hampshire, 51.
Nathan, Governor of Maine, 195.
Cutes, President of New Hampshire, dies, 52.

D

Dahlgren, Colonel, 279.
Daily Observations begun, 318.
Dallas, Alexander J., Secretary of the Treasury, 163.
George M., Vice-President, 221.
Dana, Charles A., appointment rejected by Senate, 321.
John W., Governor of Maine, 224.
Richard Henry (author), born, 171.
Danbury, Connecticut, destroyed by the British, 84.
Danforth, Thomas, acting Governor of Massachusetts Bay Colony, 56.
chosen Governor of Maine, 51.
Deputy Governor of Massachusetts, 51, 56.
Daniel, Peter V., Supreme Court Justice, 213.
Robert, 61, 63.
Thomas, tried for opening letters of a foreign Minister, 143.
Daniels, Josephus, born, 269.
Davenport, John, arrives in the "Hector," at Boston, 31.
Davis letter of Marque, 262.
Davis, David (jurist), born, 171, 268.
James, introduces printing press in New Berne, North Carolina, 68.
Jefferson, 252, 253, 260, 297, 302.

Digitized by Google

John, Governor of Massachusetts, 203, 213.
John W., Speaker of the House, 222.
William R., Governor of North Carolina, 140.
Day of fasting in the United States, 272.
of National Thanksgiving observed, 274.
of Prayer, 281.
set apart on account of the assassination of the great emancipator, 289.
William R., Supreme Court Justice, 228.
Dayton, Jonathan, Speaker of the House of Representatives, 133.
Deadlock in Indiana, 310.
Deane, Silas, appointed to the French Court, 80.
Deane's Treaty with France ratified, 86.
Decatur, with the frigate "United States," takes the "Macedonia," 159.
Dearbone, Henry, Secretary of War, 150.
Dearborn, attempts to invade Canada, 159.
Death heavy in the Colony, 22.
penalty abolished in Maine, 323.
ordered for aiding Confederates, 272.
Debt of the United States, 131, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 149, 151, 153, 155, 156, 158, 161, 169, 171, 173, 176, 177, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 202, 204, 205, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 213, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 227, 228, 233, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243, 245, 247, 248, 251, 259, 262, 269, 278, 284, 291, 296, 299, 305, 307, 310, 313, 315, 318, 320, 321, 323, 326, 327, 329, 332.
Decatur, Stephen, 95, 159, 171.
Decision of High Court of Impeachment, 265.
Decision of settlement for rights of soil between New Hamphsire, Maine and Massachusetts, 50.
Declaration of Congress of the necessity of taking up arms, 78.
Colonial Rights, 76.
Independence, 80, 81, 82, 83.
Rights, 72.
Dedication of Antietum Cemetery, 298.
Liberty Tree, 72.
Deeds between William Penn, and other assignees for the division of New Jersey, 49.
Deerfield, Massachusetts, burned by the Indians, 48.
De Fleury, Lieutenant-Colonel, 94.
Definite treaty of Peace signed by Great Britain, 101.
De Grasse, Count, 98.
Delegates from Georgia, 77.
to Hartford Convention, 164.
Delano, Secretary, 319.
Delanoy, Peter, Mayor of New York City, 56.
Delavall, Thomas, Mayor of New York City, 45, 46, 50.
Delaware chooses Delegates to second Congress, 77.
delegates to the Continental Congress, 76.
Dutch Company passed into British control, 44.
first permanent settlement, 31.

Digitized by Google

granted to John Berkeley and Sir George Carteret, 4.
organized as a Commonwealth, 84.
ratified the Constitution of the United States, 121.
reverts by treaty to England, 47.
river property transferred to Dutch West India company, 29.
secures a separate Assembly, 61.
sends Messrs. McKean and Rodney, delegates to Congress, 72.
separated from New York, 53.
Delaware's representatives in the Continental Congress, 75.
Democratic Convention, 319.
in New York, 273.
in Philadelphia, 273.
meets, 282.
Democratic gains in the election, 268.
National Convention, 199, 210, 225, 235, 242, 330.
nominee accepts, 331.
nominee for President submits letter of acceptance, 322.
nominee for Vice-President accepts, 311.
Nominee Greeley, accepts, 311.
Party, 195.
Democratic-Republican Party formed, 131.
principally the "Peace Party," 159.
Democratic State Convention of Mississippi, addressed by Davis, 247.
Denmark recognizes the Independence of the United States, 101.
Denmore, John L., Governor of New York, 73.
Dennison, William, Postmaster-General, 282, 288.
Denny, William, Deputy-Governor of Pennsylvania, 70.
Denver, Colorado, established, 248.
Department of Agriculture established, 264.
Cumberland, 260.
East created, 270.
Education established, 297.
Foreign Affairs organized, 126.
Government organized, 127.
Gulf and South created, 263.
Gulf under command of General Banks, 268.
Justice organized, 306.
Interior created, 227.
Ohio, 258, 259, 260, 266.
Kansas and Missouri merged, 264.
Missouri constituted, 260.
Missouri under General Halleck, 260.
Monongahela and Susquehanna created, 273.
Northeastern Virginia, under General McDowell, 259.
Shenandoah created, 263.
the South under General Foster, 280.
the South under General Hunter, 271.
Depression, commercial, 173.
Derbigny, Pierre, Governor of Louisiana, 195.

Digitized by Google

Des Moines, Iowa, established, 236.
Desha, Joseph, Governor of Kentucky, 189.
Determination of England's coercion of the Colonies, 77.
Detroit, Michigan, established, 151.
  occupied by United States troops, 161.
  settled, 46.
Detroit River and Lake St. Clair, Michigan, passed through, 46.
Dervall, William, Mayor of New York City, 48.
Devereux, Colonel, captures the Bahama Islands, 105.
Dewey, Nelson, Governor of Wisconsin, 226.
Dexter, George, President of Warwick, Rhode Island, 39.
Dexter, Samuel, 141, 143, 144.
D'Eastaing, repulsed at Savannah, Georgia, 94.
D'Iberville reaches France, 60.
De Ayala, visits the California coast, 79.
De Barre, Governor of Canada, 53.
De Beaumarchais, Pierre A. B., 65, 141.
De Cabresa, Captain-General of Florida, 52.
De Galvez, Jose, 72, 97.
De La Salle, 51, 52.
De Lancey, James, Governor of New York, 69, 70.
De Meyer, Nicholas, Mayor of New York City, 49.
De Peyster, Abraham, Mayor of New York City, 58, 60.
de Rebellado, Diego, succeeds as Captain-General of the house of Menendez of Florida, 41.
De Salacar, Captain General of Florida, 48.
De Torres, Governor of East Florida, 58.
De Villien, Sieur, destroys Durham, New Hampshire, 59.
Diaz, Porfirio, President of Mexico, 326.
Dickens, Charles, visits the United States, 219.
Dickinson, John, 75, 94, 101.
  Mahlon, 171, 203.
Dickerson, P., Governor of New Jersey, 206.
Difficulties with Paraguay, 302.
Diggs, Edward, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 40.
Dinsmore, Samuel, Governor of New Hampshire, 227, 198.
Dinwiddie, Robert, Governor of Virginia, 69.
Disabilities removed, 304.
Dispute with England and France, 151.
District of Columbia established, 122.
Direct tax, 140, 160, 170, 259.
Disaster on the Mississippi river, 209.
Discovery of oil wells in Pennsylvania, 251.
Disloyal citizens ordered arrested, 266.
Disorderly proceedings in Louisiana dispersed, 315.
Display of cautionary signals, 309.
Dispute relative to navigation of the Mississippi river arises, 106.
Dispute with Spain, 311.
District of Columbia police bill vetoed, 296, 324.

Digitized by Google

boundaries of, 128.
called the Territory of Columbia, 128.
ceded to the Government, 127.
Government Act, 327.
Government consists of a commission, 143.
Division of the Potomac under General McClellan, 259.
Dixie Highway advocated, 170.
"Doctors Mob" in New York, 123.
Dobbs, Arthur, Governor of North Carolina, 69.
Dodge, Henry, Governor of Wisconsin, 206, 222.
Dominican Annexation treaty rejected, 306.
Donant's comet attains its greatest brillancy, 246.
Dorchester, Connecticut, changed to Windsor, 30.
Massachusetts, settled, 26.
Doty, James D., Governor of Wisconsin, 219.
Douglas, Democrat, 251.
Dover, New Hampshire, settled, 24.
Dover Neck, New Hampshire, settled, 28.
Dover's Rebellion in Rhode Island, 218.
Draft for nine months' military service, 266.
ordered for men for navy, 279.
ordered for three-year men, 279.
riots in Brooklyn, 274.
riots in New York City, 274.
Dranesville, skirmish at, 261.
Drayton, John, Acting Governor of South Carolina, 143, 153.
Dred Scott Decision, 244.
Drew, Thomas S., Governor of Arkansas, 220.
Dreyse, inventor of the needle gun, 194.
Drummer, William, 44, 63, 64.
Drysdale, Hugh, Governor of Virginia, 63.
Dunster, President of Harvard, 40.
Dyer, Mary, Mrs., sentenced to be hanged, reprieved and banished, 42.
Sherman, Representative to the Continental Congress, 74.
Dyse, William, Mayor of New York City, 51.
Dynamite invented, 284.
Du Bois, H. C., recalled, 243.
Duane acquitted for sedition, 141.
W. J., 201.
Duche, Jacob, Rev., opened the first Continental Congress with prayer, 75.
Dudley, Edward B., Governor of North Carolina, 208.
Joseph, 54, 57, 61, 62.
Duel, first fought in New England, 22.
fought between Commodore Decatur and Barron, 184.
fought between members of the House of Representatives, 208.
Dugan, Thomas, Governor of New York Colony, 53.
Dummon, Lord, declares open war, 79.
Duncan, Joseph, Governor of Illinois, 203.
Dunklin, Daniel, Governor of Missouri, 200.

Digitized by Google

Dunlap, Robert P., Governor of Maine, 203.
Dunmore, Lord, Governor of Virginia, 74.
Dunning, P. C., Governor of Indiana, 227.
Dupre, Jacques, Governor of Louisiana, 197.
Durand, founds a Puritan or Independent Church in Virginia, 37.
Duster, Henry, President of Harvard College, 33.
Dutch at New Netherlands, attempt to route the settlers, 28.
  Colony Company surrender its rights in Delaware, 43.
  settlement made under crown grant, 33.
  trouble threatened, 39.
  vessels appear off the mouth of the Connecticut river, 29.
Duties imposed, additional, 165.
  increased imported in foreign ships, 157.
  laid by Congress on carriages, 164.
  laid on property sold at auction, 131.
  laid on stamped vellum, 138.
  on carriages increased, 133.
  on distilled spirits, 129.
  on imports regulated by act of Congress, 172.
  repealed, 73, 310.
  repealed on molasses and salt, 196.
Duty levied on salt, 138.
  on wine, 142.
Duval, William P., Governor of Florida, 187.

E

Earl of Belmont arrives at Boston, Massachusetts, 60.
Earl of Belomont, dies, 61.
Earl of Southampton, treasurer of the London Company, 21.
Earl, Thomas, Liberal Party candidate for Vice-President, 210.
Early, General, 281, 283.
  Peter, Governor of Georgia, 161.
Earthquake, 31.
Easton, John, Royal Governor of Rhode Island, 57.
  Nicholas, President of Providence, etc., 37, 39, 46.
  Horace, Governor of Vermont, 223.
Eaton, John, Governor of Florida, 203.
  John H., Secretary of War, 195, 197.
  Theophilus, arrives in Boston, 31.
Echo, crew of, 246.
Eden, Charles, Governor of North Carolina, 62.
  Rebert, Governor of Maryland, 73.
Edgeston, Sidney, Governor of Montana, 149.
Edison inventions, 325, 324, 326.
  Thomas A., born, 225.
Education of colored children, 264.
Edwards, H. W., Governor of Connecticut, 202, 205.

Digitized by Google

John C., Governor of Missouri, 220.
Ninian, Governor of Illinois, 155, 192.
Efficiency navy bill passed, 172.
Elbert, Samuel, Governor of Georgia, 106.
Elders of the church object to English governor-general, 29.
Election Day, 222.
dispute disturbs the Country, 322.
excitement in Maine, 329.
for President and Vice-President held, 172.
for President held, 243.
in Louisiana, 278.
returns, 283.
returns tabulated, 137.
trouble in Kansas, 241.
Electoral Commission, 324.
and Popular votes, 190.
vote, 123, 221, 301.
votes counted, 123, 144, 154, 201, 207, 212, 227, 237, 252, 285, 302.
votes except Georgia, 331.
votes for President and Vice-President, 172.
votes for President and Vice-President counted, 150, 159.
votes for President counted, 195.
votes of the country counted, 130, 173.
Electors of the states meet to cast their votes, 123.
Electric Lamp invented, 329.
Eleventh Continental Congress convenes and adjourns, 106.
Federal Administration, Democratic, 195.
Presidential Election held in the United States, 194.
Eliot, Charles W., 203, 305.
John, Rev., 27, 36, 43, 44, 57.
Ellery, William, born in Rhode Island, 64.
Elliott, Jesse D., 162.
Ellis, Henry, Governor of Georgia, 70.
Ellsworth, Colonel, 259.
H. W., Governor of Connecticut, 209.
Oliver, statesman, 68, 137.
El Paso, Texas, established, 316.
Elizabeth, New Jersey, settled, 44.
Elizabethtown, 44, 45, 46, 84.
Emancipation Amendment ratified by Illinois, 285.
gradual, 264.
Proclamation, 269, 270, 271.
Embargo Act, 152, 153, 162.
for ninety days, 157.
Embargo Established, 161.
Emigrants from England, 32.
Employment of the army, 327.
Endicott, John, 25, 26, 28, 29, 33, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44.
Engagement in Virginia, at Sewell's Point, 258.

Digitized by Google

English Consul dismissed from the Confederacy, 273.
  send ships against the Dutch at New Netherlands, 44.
  ship seizes munitions of war off Georgia coast, 79.
  troops arrive in Boston, 78.
  vessel "Bramble" arrives at Annapolis, 162.
Engrossed copy Declaration of Independence, 83.
Enlistments authorized, 259.
"Enterprise" captures the "Boxer," 161.
Enumeration of population begun, 127.
Envoys to France to negotiate and prevent war with the United States, 142.
Epidemic of Epizootic prevails among horses, 312.
  visits New England, 36.
Episcopal Church, 54, 55.
"E Pluribus Unum," suggested as motto of United States seal, 83.
"Era of Good Feeling," 176.
Erie Canal, 175, 191.
Erving, William D. L., Acting Governor of Illinois, 204.
"Essex" defeats the "Alert," 157.
Estimated cost of the war with England, 171.
  National Wealth, 251, 332.
European intervention abandoned, 272.
Eustis, William, 154, 188.
Eutaw Springs, 98.
Evacuation of Fort Sumter, 261.
Evangelical Alliance, 315.
Evans, John, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 61.
Evelyn commissioned Governor of the Isle of Kent, 31.
Everard, Sir Richard, Governor of North Carolina, 64.
Everett, Edward, 206, 224, 284.
  William M. (lawyer), born, 177.
Everts, William H., Attorney-General, 300.
  William W., Secretary of State, 324.
Ewing, Thomas, Secretary of the Interior, 227.
Excise tax law repealed, 145.
Exclusion Electoral vote bill vetoed, 300.
Execution of Modocs' leader, 315.
  in Maryland, 40.
Executive orders for trial of alleged assassins of Lincoln, 289.
  noted Southerners are paroled, 290.
Expedition against Canada, 57.
  against Indians, 297.
  against Fort Castine, 94.
  against Fort Mackinaw, 163.
  against St. Augustine, Florida, 61.
  from Monterey, 74.
  of Captain John C. Symemss, 187.
  of General Harmer, 127.
  of Port Royal, 260.
  of Portola, Second, 73.

Digitized by Google

from California reaches San Gabriel, 74.
from Virginia, 93.
in search of Dr. Kane, 240.
sent out for California, 74.
sent out to punish Block Island Indians, 30.
Experimenting on railroad construction, 193.
Exploring expedition sails for the Antarctic, 209.
party discovers the source of the Mississippi river, 199.
party visits San Francisco, 129.
Export of cattle to England, 317.
Expositions, 298, 308, 322.
Extinction of National debt, 203.
Extra Congress convenes, 328.
Session of Congress, 207, 285, 318, 328.
Extradition Convention concluded with France, 219.

F

Fair in Liverpool for Confederate cause, 283.
Fairfield, John, Governor of Maine, 210, 213.
Falmouth, 42, 79.
Famine in Massachusetts Bay Colony, 27.
Franquies, Francis, Governor of Virginia, 70.
Farragut and Granger attack on Mobile, 282.
Farragut, David Glasgow, 144, 263, 272, 284, 306.
Fast, General, appointed, 27.
Federal Administration, 123, 185, 237, 244, 253, 285, 302, 314, 324.
officers prohibited from holding state offices, 313.
party disbanded, 187.
troops recalled from Southern States, 326.
Federalists party in New England opposed to the war, 159.
Federalists under the leadership of Alexander Hamilton, 130.
Felch, Alpheus, Governor of Michigan, 223.
Felton, C. C., President of Harvard College, 251.
Fendall, arrested and imprisoned by the Puritans in Maryland, 41, 42.
Fenian arms seized, 292.
army invades Canada, 306.
raid into Canada, 292.
attack on St. Armanda, 292.
Convention, 277.
Fenner, James, Governor of Rhode Island, 152, 189.
Fenwick, settled at Salem, New Jersey, 47.
George, Colonel, purchases old Connecticut Patent, 35.
Ferdinand, de Lesseps, 330.
Ferdinando, 23, 55, 59.
Ferry, Thomas W., Acting Vice-President, 319, 326.
Fessenden, William P., 233, 303.
Festival to British officers at Philadelphia, 87.

Digitized by Google

Field, Cyrus W., awarded gold medal, 297.
Field, Stephen J. (jurist), born, 173.
Fiftieth Anniversary of American Independence, 192.
Filibustering expeditions, 237, 241, 244, 303.
Fillmore, Millard, 142, 197, 226, 228, 229, 316.
Financial depression in the United States, 171.
  Panic, 245, 316.
  trouble, 207.
  troubles continue, 320.
Findley, William, Governor of Pennsylvania, 176.
Fiscal Bank Incorporation Act, 212.
  Bill vetoed, 212.
  year begins, 218.
  year changed, 218.
Fish, Hamilton, 226, 303, 314.
Fisher, Mary, 41.
Fisheries Commission awarded under the treaty of Washington, 325.
Fishery dispute, 237.
Fitch, John, steamboat on the Delaware river, 123.
Fitch, Thomas, Governor of Connecticut, 69, 72.
Fitzpatrick, Benjamin, Governor of Alabama, 213.
Flag, first of thirteen stripes, 80.
Flags, collection and presentation of, 162.
Fletcher, Benjamin, Governor of New York Colony, 58.
Florida accepted, 182.
  admitted to the Union, 221.
  adopts ordinance of secession, 252.
  captured by the "Wachusett," 282.
  cession of, 101.
  Indian War, 204.
  made a Territory, 187.
  re-admitted, 300.
  state troops seize Fort Marion and St. Augustine, 251.
Floyd, John, 195, 274.
  William, born in New York, 66.
Foote, Samuel A., Governor of Connecticut, 203.
"Force Bill" or "Bloody Bill," to enforce collections of duties, 201, 310.
Ford, Henry, born, 278.
  Thomas, Governor of Illinois, 219.
Foreign Relations Chairmen, 308.
Forest Fires, 308.
Forsyth, Colonel, 301.
  John, Governor of Georgia, 193.
Fort Anderson, 285.
  at Saybrook, Connecticut, beleaguered by the Pequods, 30.
  Boweer surrenders, 170.
  built on the Illinois river, 52.
  built on the present site of Chicago, Illinois, 54.
  Caswell, North Carolina, seized, 252.

Digitized by Google

Chicago, Lake Michigan, 55.
Clark captured, 260.
Dearborn, burned by the Indians, 159.
Donelson surrenders, 263.
Duquesne taken, 70.
Dummer, Vermont, settled, 64.
Edwards, 85.
Erie, 163, 164.
Fisher, captured, 284.
Frontenac captured, 70.
George, 160.
Hall, Idaho, settled, 204.
Harrison, 157.
Hatteras captured, 260.
Henry captured, 262.
Johnson, North Carolina, seized, 252.
Laramie, Wyoming, settled, 204.
Lee evacuated, 83.
McAllister, 284.
Meigs, 160.
Miffin, 85.
Moultrie, 95, 250.
Niagara captured by the British, 161.
on Corn-Hill, Boston, 27.
Orange surrenders to the English, 44.
Pemaquid, Maine, built, 58.
Pickens, 252.
Stevens, Alabama, 141.
Stony Point captured by British, 94.
Sumter evacuated, 261.
Sumter fired upon, 258, 261.
Union, Montana, settled, 194.
Wagner, 274.
William Henry surrendered, 70.
"Fortune" arrives at Plymouth, 22, 23.
Fox, George, apostle of the Quakers, visits Rhode Island, 46.
France accepts the Declaration of the Rights of Men, 123.
acknowledges United States Independence, 86.
and Portugal brought to terms, 204.
cedes territory to England, 71.
claims all the Mississippi Valley, 59.
declares war against Mexico, 269.
President appoints a commission to treat with, 138.
transfers Louisiana to Spain, 71.
Francis, John B., Governor of Rhode Island, 202.
Franking privilege repealed, 313.
Franklin, Benjamin, 61, 77, 83, 93, 94, 106, 127.
Franklin, Jesse, Governor of North Carolina, 184.
Franklin, William, Governor of New Jersey, 71.

Digitized by Google

Free delivery of city mails authorized, 271.
Freedman Bill, 300.
Free List increased, 328.
  Schools established at Roxbury, Massachusetts, 36.
  Soil National Convention, 226.
  Soil Party founded, 227.
  State Government at Little Rock, 279.
  State Legislature at Topeka, Kansas, 244.
  Territory Act, 265.
  Trade Convention adjourned, 198.
  Trade policy upheld by Democrats, 242.
Freedman and Refuge Act passed, 285.
Freedman's Bureau Bill passed, 291.
Frelinghuysen, Frederick, Senator from New Jersey, 130.
Fremont, John C., expedition, 213, 219, 223, 225, 260, 282.
Fremont Peak, Ascent of, 219.
Fremont's Emancipation proclamation orders, 262.
French agents from Quebec visit Connecticut Colonists, 38.
French-American cable ends at Duxbury, 303.
French and Canadians appeal for New England for and against the Iroquois, 38.
French and Indians attack Fort Loyal, 56.
  attack Wills, Maine, 58.
  burn Salmon Fall, Maine, 56.
French and Indian War, 69.
French, Augustus C., Governor of Illinois, 223.
French capture Fort Oswego, 70.
  commission, 139.
  descend the Mississippi River into Missouri, 47.
  driven from Arcadia, 69.
  fleet enter Narragansett Bay, 93.
  Government refuses to receive the American Minister, 138.
  Government rescinds recognition of the Confederacy, 289.
  Minister recall request, 122.
  Minister recalled, 228.
  Minister relative to mediation, 271.
  permitted to occupy Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, 46.
  Spoliation Bill vetoed, 240.
  Spoliation Claims Bill vetoed, 223.
  S. S. Line, established, 269.
  treaties, 86, 140.
Fresnel light-house system authorized, 234.
Friends' Meeting House, 46.
Frigate "Congress," and sloop "Cumberland," meet the "Virginia," 272.
  "Constellation" defeats the "La Vengeance," 142.
  "Constitution" captures the "Java," 158.
  "Constitution" launched, 138.
  "Essex" surrenders to the "Phoebe" and "Cherub," 162.
  "George Washington" dispatched to the Algiers, 142.
  "Merrimac" launched, 239.

Digitized by Google

"President" captured by the "Endymion," 170.
"President" defeated the "Little Belt," 156.
"Philadelphia" destroyed by Lieutenant Stephen Decatur, 149.
"Philadelphia" strikes a rock in the Tripolitan Harbor, 149.
Fugitive Slave Act, 229, 230, 231, 232.
Law Repealed, 280, 281.
Fundamental Orders of Connecticut, 32.
Fuller, Melville W., Supreme Court Chief Justice, 202.
Fulton, Robert, inventor, dies, 171.
Fulton's steamboat plies the Hudson, 152.
"Fulton the First," steamboat, blown up, 195.
Fulton, William S., Governor of Arkansas, 205.

G

"Gadsden Purchase," 237.
Gage, General, arrived in Boston, Massachusetts, 72.
Gaillard, John, dies, 191.
Gainer, General Edmund P., dies, 227.
Gains, General, 164.
Gallatin, Albert, 144, 150, 154, 227.
Galusha, Jonas, Governor of Vermont, 154, 171.
Galveston, Texas, established, 208.
surrenders, 289.
Galvez, fits out an expedition for San Diego, California, 73.
Games, Lieutenant, arrests Aaron Burr, 152.
Garfield, H. A., born, 278.
James A. (statesman), born, 198, 323, 332.
Garrard, James, Governor of Kentucky, 137.
Garrison, William Lloyd, 159, 328.
Gas first used for lighting in New York City, 191.
Gates, Brigadier-General, 85, 96.
Gayle, John, Governor of Alabama, 198.
"General Armstrong," privateer, 163.
Genesee made port of entry, 150.
Genet, Citizen, 130.
Geneva Resolution of sympathy, 281.
Tribunal awards the United States, 312.
Genius Published at Baltimore, 196.
Geographical Society, 236.
George I, King of England and Colonies, 62.
II, King of England and Colonies in America, 64.
III, King of American Colonies, 71.
Georgetown incorporated, 126.
Georgia controversy with government, 191.
military called out, 281.
claims settled, 106.
cedes her western territory to the United States, 145.

Digitized by Google

colony held by the British, 95.
joins the United Colonies, 78.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
ratifies fourteenth Amendment, 300.
re-admitted over veto, 300.
re-admitted to the Union, 306.
secedes from the Union, 252.
seizes public property of the United States, 251.
state troops seize Fort Pulaski, 251.
vote cast for Hancock, 331.
withdraws state troops, 282.
with one exception withdraws from Congress, 252.
Gerard, James W., born, 299.
Germans arrive in North Carolina, 61.
settle in Pennsylvania, 53.
German Social Democratic Party, 269.
Gerry, Elbridge, 68, 155, 158, 164.
Gettysburg battle field consecrated, 275.
Gibbes, Robert, Governor of South Carolina, 62.
Gibbons, Cardinal, 208.
Gibbs, W. C., Governor of Rhode Island, 185.
Gibraltar taken by the English, 61.
Gidder, John, Governor of South Carolina, 177.
Gilpin, Henry D., Attorney-General, 211.
Gill, Moses, Governor of Massachusetts, 141.
Gilman, John T., Governor of New Hampshire, 132, 161.
Gillmore, General, 273, 285, 300.
Gilmer, George R., Governor of Georgia, 196, 208.
Thomas W., 211, 220.
Gilson, John, Acting Governor of Indian Territory, 143.
Glass, late telephone, invented, 325.
Glén, James, Governor of South Carolina, 68.
Godfrey, Edward, elected Governor of the Province of Maine, 36.
Godyn, Samuel, purchases land in Delaware, 26.
Goethals, Major-General G. W., born, 247.
Goffe, Thomas, Deputy-Governor, 25.
Gold discovered in California, 219, 225.
in South Dakota, 318.
from California arrives at mint, 226.
maximum price reached, 281.
medals awarded British, French and Spanish officers, 224.
mines opened near Clear Creek, Colorado, 247.
reaches par value, 327.
rush, 228.
Goldsborough, Governor, 177.
Gompers, Samuel, born, 233.
Good Templars Order formed, 235.
Goodkin, Charles, Deputy-Governor of Pennsylvania, 61.
Gordon, Governor of Michigan, 213.

Digitized by Google

of Pennsylvania, 64.
Gordon, Colonel, British volunteer carried off, 212.
Gore, Governor of Massachusetts.
Gorges, Governor of Maine, 30.
settlement in New Hampshire, 24.
founds Agamenticus, Maine, 34.
opens first court in Maine, 30.
procures a patent in Maine, 24.
returns to England, 24.
Thomas, Deputy-Governor of Maine, 33.
Gorham, Nathaniel, President of the Continental Congress, 107.
Gorton, Samuel, 35, 37, 38.
Gouch, Governor of Virginia, 64.
Gough, John B., lecturer, 218, 237.
Governors of Alabama, 228, 238, 245, 261, 278, 291, 301, 313, 317, 327, 329.
Alaska, 299.
Arizona, 299, 307, 327, 329.
Arkansas, 220, 236, 250, 269, 301, 313, 317, 326.
California, 228, 235, 236, 243, 251, 269, 278, 298, 309, 320, 332.
Colorado, 261, 269, 291, 298, 304, 315, 318, 320, 323, 329.
Connecticut, 233, 238, 239, 241, 245, 246, 296, 298, 304, 307, 309, 315, 323, 329.
Delaware, 235, 241, 248, 272, 278, 298, 309 319, 329.
Georgia, 235, 238, 245, 290, 291, 298, 301, 313.
Idaho, 278, 284, 296, 307, 309, 323, 332.
Illinois, 238, 245, 248, 291, 315, 326.
Indiana, 228, 245, 250, 261, 298, 315, 332.
Iowa, 233, 240, 250, 284, 301, 320, 323, 327.
Kansas, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 261, 269, 284, 296, 301, 316, 323, 329.
Kentucky, 184, 233, 241, 248, 261, 278, 279, 298, 302, 309, 315, 319, 329.
Louisiana, 233, 240, 246, 250, 284, 298, 302, 313, 325, 331.
Maine, 233, 237, 241, 243, 245, 246, 261, 269, 284, 298, 304, 309, 317, 323, 329.
Maryland, 235, 246, 269, 290, 302, 313, 319, 323, 331.
Massachusetts, 234, 238, 239, 241, 246, 261, 296, 304, 313, 317, 319, 320, 329, 331.
Michigan, 233, 236, 238, 248, 261, 291, 304, 315, 326.
Minnesota, 238, 245, 248, 278, 291, 304, 315, 320.
Mississippi, 233, 236, 240, 245, 250, 269, 284, 289, 290, 307, 317, 320.
Missouri, 236, 243, 245, 261, 284, 291, 304, 315, 319 326.
Nebraska, 239, 240, 245, 248, 261, 298, 320, 329.
Nevada, 283, 284, 309, 316, 329.
New Hampshire, 236, 239, 241, 245, 248, 261, 278, 290, 304, 309, 313, 317, 319, 325, 329.
New Jersey, 235, 239, 245, 250, 278, 296, 304, 313, 319, 327.
New Mexico, 236, 238, 245, 261, 291, 296, 304, 319, 327.
New York, 233, 236, 239, 246, 269, 284, 302, 313, 317, 323, 329.
North Carolina, 233, 241, 248, 258, 261, 269, 289, 290, 298, 302, 313, 317, 325.
North Dakota, 261, 278, 296, 304, 318, 327, 332.
Ohio, 228, 233, 238, 243, 250, 269, 284, 291, 296, 301, 313, 317, 323, 327, 331.
Oklahoma, 332.

Digitized by Google

Oregon, 222, 228, 238, 240, 248, 269, 296, 307, 327.
Pennsylvania, 236, 246, 261, 298, 315, 329.
Rhode Island, 239, 243, 245, 248, 250, 278, 296, 304, 315, 325, 331, 334.
South Carolina, 158, 233, 236, 239, 243, 246, 250, 269, 284, 290, 302, 315, 319, 325, 329, 331.
South Dakota, 296, 304, 318, 327, 332.
Tennessee, 235, 238, 245, 261, 291, 304, 309, 319, 329.
Texas, 238, 245, 248, 261, 278, 290, 292, 298, 307, 318, 326, 329.
Utah, 45, 261, 269, 278, 291, 307, 309, 318, 320, 329.
Virginia, 235, 236, 243, 248, 250, 284, 290, 298, 304, 317, 327.
Vermont, 236, 237, 239, 243, 246, 250, 261, 278, 290, 298, 304, 307, 317, 323, 327, 331, 333.
Washington, 237, 245, 248, 251, 262, 269, 298, 304, 307, 313, 332.
Wisconsin, 236, 243, 246, 269, 284, 296, 313, 318, 323, 327.
West Virginia, 278, 304, 309, 325.
Wyoming, 304, 320, 329.
Grade of Lieutenant-General revived, 240, 279.
Vice-Admiral revived, 284.
Graham, William A., Governor of North Carolina, 222, 233.
Grand Army Republic, 296, 305, 307, 313, 310, 320, 326, 328, 332.
Grand Island in the Niagara River selected for a city site, 191.
Grand review in Washington, D. C., 289.
Granger, Gideon, Postmaster-General, 144, 150, 154, 174.
Grant, Ulysses S., 260, 263, 272, 275, 277, 279, 280, 287, 289, 291, 311, 312, 314, 319, 320, 321, 322.
Grasshopper plague in the West, 317.
Grayson, William, Governor of Maryland, 210.
Great Britain forbids trading with France, 152.
pays the Alabama award, 315.
"Great Eastern," first voyage, 249.
Great Lakes Naval Regulations, 174.
Great Seal of the United States adopted, 100.
"Great Western," 207, 208, 245.
Greeley, Horace, 156, 212, 227, 311, 312.
Green, Beriah, President Anti-Slavery Society, 202.
removed as Governor of Maryland, 37.
Thomas, publishes the Connecticut Courant, 72.
successor to the Governorship of Maryland, 36.
William, Governor of Rhode Island, 67, 68, 70, 87.
Greenback, National Convention, 330.
Party, 318.
Greene, General Nathaniel, 67, 79, 84, 96, 97, 100, 107.
Greenley, William L., Governor of Michigan, 225.
Greenough, statue of Washington, 219.
Greenup, Christopher, Governor of Kentucky, 149.
Greerson, General, 284.
Gregory, John M., Governor of Virginia, 218.
Thomas W., born, 262.
Greysolom, Daniel du Luth, erects a trading post near Duluth, Lake Superior, 50.

Digitized by Google

Grier, Robert C., Supreme Court Justice, 223.
Griffin, Cyrus, President of the Continental Congress, 122.
"Griffin" arrives, 28.
Griswold, Matthew, Governor of Connecticut, 106.
  Roger, 144, 156.
Groton, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians, 48.
  Samuel, 34.
Grow, Galusha A., 188, 253.
Grundy, Felix, Attorney-General, 209.
Guerard, Benjamin, Governor of South Carolina, 105.
Guerillas declared common enemies at Louisville, 279.
Guilford, Connecticut, settled, 33.
Guion S. S. Line, established, 284.
Gunboats, 150, 152.
Gun City, Missouri, 310.
Gwinnett, Button, 65, 86.

H

Habeas Corpus Act passed by England, 51.
  restored, 290, 291.
  suspended, 56, 59, 62, 63, 258, 259, 266, 267, 271.
Hadden, Connecticut, made a town, 45.
Hadley, Massachusetts, 42, 47, 49.
"Hail Columbia" appeared in song, 139.
Haines, Daniel, Governor of New Jersey, 219.
Haiti proclaimed independent, 148.
"Half way Covenant" adopted in Massachusetts, 43.
Halifax fishing award, 328.
Hall, Charles (arctic explorer), 186, 308.
Hall, Charles Francis, 309.
  James (judge), born, 130.
  Lyman, 65, 105.
  Nathaniel K., Postmaster-General, 233.
Hale, Nathan, executed as a spy, 83.
Halleck, General, 265.
Hallett's Reef (Hell Gate) blown up, 322.
Hamburg-American Line established, 243.
Hamilton, Alexander, born, 70.
  killed by Vice-President Burr, 149.
  recommends tariff schedule, 127.
  reports the public debt, 127.
  Secretary of the Treasury, 124, 130.
  Secretary of the Treasury resigns, 132.
  Andrew, Governor of East Jersey, 55, 58, 60, 61.
  James, Deputy-Governor of Pennsylvania, 71.
  Governor of Pennsylvania, 68.

Digitized by Google

Governor of South Carolina, 197.
President of Pennsylvania Colony, 73.
John, President of Council and Governor of New Jersey Colony, 66.
Paul Governor of South Carolina, 149.
Secretary of the Navy, 154.
Hamlin, Hannibal, Vice-President, 250, 253.
Hamilton, John, and John Reading, Presidents of New Jersey, 68.
Hammon, replies to Seward in the Senate, 245.
Hammond, John H., Governor of South Carolina, 218.
Hampton, Defence of, 160.
engagements at, 79.
New Hampshire, founded, 32.
Hancock, General, 298.
Hancock, John, born in Massachusetts, 66.
Governor, Massachusetts, 96, 121.
President of the Continental Congress, 78, 79, 106.
Handle telephones, 325.
Handley, George, Governor of Georgia, 122.
Hanging of Molly Maguires, 325.
Hanlon, John M., Supreme Court Justice, 326.
Hard Cider and Log Cabin Campaign, 211.
Harlan, James, Secretary of the Interior, 289.
John M., Supreme Court Justice, 202.
Harney, General, 247.
Harper, Joseph M., Governor of New Hampshire, 198.
Harper's Ferry, 133, 258, 267.
Harris, Elisha, Governor of Rhode Island, 224.
Harrison, Benjamin (statesman), born, 201.
born in Virginia, 67.
Governor of Virginia, 100.
William Henry, appointed a lieutenant, 130.
awarded gold medal, 176.
born in Virginia, 74.
commissioned an ensign, 129.
concluded a treaty with Indians, 155.
dies, 212.
ends Creek Rebellion, 161.
given command of Fort Washington, 139.
graduates from College, 128.
joins the army under Wayne, 131.
Member of Congress, 173.
nominated for President, 210.
organized the legislature at Vincennes, 151.
President, 211.
representative to Congress, 142.
Secretary of the Northwest Territory, 140.
Territorial Governor of Indiana, 142, 143.
Harrison's Landing, 265, 266.
Hart, John, 62.

Digitized by Google

Hartford, Connecticut, conventions, 32, 164.
established, 29.
founded, 28.
in favor of offensive war against the Pequods, 30.
Hartford Convention, 164.
Hartshorne, Richard, with others authorized to establish a government for West Jersey, 49.
Harvard College, first commencement, 34.
founded, 32.
Harvard, John, Rev., dies, 31.
University organized, 30.
Harvey, John, Colonial-Governor of Virginia, 30.
Governor of Virginia, 26.
President of the Council of North Carolina, 52.
Matthew, Governor of New Hampshire, 197.
Nicholas, commissioned to invade Indian Territory, 33.
Thomas, Deputy-Governor of North Carolina, 59.
Hasell, James, President of Council North Carolina, 73.
Hatfield, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians, 48, 49.
Hatteras Inlet expedition, 262.
Havana, 288.
Haverhill, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians, 59.
Hawkins, William, Governor of Nerth Carolina, 156.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 280.
Hayes, Rutherford B., 186, 321, 322, 323, 324, 331.
Hayne, Robert Y., Governor of South Carolina, 200.
great speech in the Senate, 196.
Haynes, John, 29, 32, 34, 35, 40.
Hayward, John, bequeaths his estate and library to a college, 32.
Jr., Thomas, born in South Carolina, 68.
Hazen, General, 331.
Hazing at Annapolis Naval Academy investigated, 317.
Hazlett and Stephens hanged, 248.
Hazlett, Joseph, Governor of Delaware, 156, 188.
Hazzard, David, Governor of Delaware, 197.
Healing Question, A, 41.
Heister, Joseph, Governor of Pennsylvania, 184.
Henderson, David B., born, 212.
J. P., Governor of Texas, 223.
Hendricks, Thomas A., nominated for Vice-President, 321.
William, Governor of Indiana, 187.
Hennegan, B. K., Governor of South Carolina, 211.
Hennepin, Louis, 51.
Henry, John, 140, 156, 327.
Laurens, chosen President of the Continental Congress, 85.
Patrick, 72, 84, 106.
Herron, General, 272.
Hewes, Joseph, born in New Jersey, 65.
Hibbins, Anne, condemned and executed as a witch, 41.

Digitized by Google

Higginson, Colonel, 271.
Higginson, Francis, Rev., leaves England, 26.
Hill, Isaac, Governor of New Hampshire, 206.
  Thomas, President of Harvard, 269.
Hinckley, Thomas, Governor of Plymouth Colony, 56.
Hinoyosa, Alexander, Governor of Dutch Colony in Delaware, 42.
Hoar, Attorney-General, resigns, 306.
  Leonard, President of Harvard College, 46.
Hoboken, N. J., 45.
Holland as Governor of New Amstil, Delaware, 42.
Hollender, Peter, 33.
Holmes, David, Governor of Mississippi, 154, 176, 191.
  Gabriel, Governor of North Carolina, 186.
  Oliver W. (poet), born, 213.
  William, settles at Windsor, Connecticut, 28.
Holt, Joseph, Postmaster-General, 247.
Holyoke, Edward, President of Harvard College, 66.
Home League founded, 213.
Home valuation, 197.
Homestead Act, 264.
  Bill vetoed, 249.
  Entries Bill vetoed, 323.
Hood, John B., 329.
Hook, Robert, conveys sounds by telephone, 299.
Hooker, General, 266, 271, 272, 273, 274.
Hooker, Thomas, Rev., advocates settlement on the Connecticut river, 28.
  founds Hartford, Connecticut, 30.
Hooper, William, 65, 67.
Hoover, Herbert C., born, 307.
Hopkins, Edward, arrives in Boston, 31, 33.
  Eric, commander of the navy, 79.
  John, born, 132.
  Stephen, 61, 69, 70, 71, 72.
Hopkinson, Francis, born in Pennsylvania, 66.
Horn-Kill, Delaware, settled, 27.
Hostilities, cessation of, 101.
Hot Springs, Arkansas, established, 323.
Hotel, first in New Jersey, 53.
House, Colonel Edward M., born, 247.
House, Democratic, 314.
  Republican, 314.
House, William, Governor of Michigan, 151.
Household furniture tax repealed, 172.
Houston, John, Governor of Georgia, 93, 106.
Houston, Samuel, 192, 193, 213.
Houston, Texas, settled, 204.
Howard, George, Governor of Maryland, 198.
  John E., Governor of Maryland, 126.
  Lord, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 54.

Digitized by Google

Howe, Elisha, 298.
General, 79, 86.
Howell, Richard, Governor of New Jersey, 132.
Hubbard, Henry, Governor of New Hampshire, 218.
Lucius, Governor of Minnesota, 213.
Hudson River Railroad opened to Albany, 234.
Hughes, Charles Evans, born, 269.
Huguenots, arrive in South Carolina, 55.
settle in Carolinas, 54.
Hull, Brigadier-General William, 157, 161, 162.
David, Governor of Delaware, 145.
Isaac, 159, 219.
Humphrey, John, Deputy-Governor, 25.
Humphreys, David, Minister to Spain, 137.
Hunloke, Edward, Deputy-Governor of West Jersey, 57.
Hunt, Ward, Supreme Court Justice, 313.
Hunter, General, 264, 272.
Robert, Governor of New York and New Jersey Colony, 62.
Huntington occupied by General Mitchell, 263.
Huntington, C. P. (capitalist), born, 186.
John, chosen President of the Continental Congress, 94.
Samuel, 65, 107, 153.
Hunter, Robert M. T., 155, 210.
Hurley, Edward N., born, 284.
Hutchins, Thomas, 93, 123.
Hutchinson, Anne, 28, 31, 32.
Thomas, Governor of Massachusetts Colony, 71, 73.
William, Governor of Portsmouth, Rhode Island, 32.
Hutton, Jonathan G., Governor of Maine, 197.
Hyde, Edward, 62.
Hyde, Lord Cornbury, Royal Governor, 61.

I

Iberville, Louisiana, settled, 60.
settles at Biloxi, Louisiana, 60.
Illinois adopts new Constitution, 307.
adopts State Motto, 177.
admitted to the Union, 177.
enabled to form a state government, 176.
established as a Territory, 154.
Immigrants, 33, 198, 209, 210, 218, 220, 222, 235, 238, 278, 281, 291, 296, 299, 301, 304, 309, 313, 315, 318, 321, 327.
Immigration, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 195, 196, 197, 200, 202, 204, 205, 207, 208, 221, 223, 225, 227, 233, 236, 240, 241, 243, 245, 247, 248, 251, 259, 269, 307, 320, 326, 329, 332.
Impressment of private property, 272.
Inauguration Day, 130.
fourth, 144.

Digitized by Google

Incandescent lamp invented, 332.
Income tax receipts, 278, 281, 291, 296, 299, 301, 305, 307, 313, 315, 318.
Independence Resolutions passed, 186.
Indian affairs, superintendence of, 78.
  attack on Fort at Pensacola repulsed, 126.
  depradations, Scarborough burned, 48.
  Massacre in North Carolina, 62.
  Massacre in Virginia, 23, 35.
  mutiny suppressed, 247.
  outrages in Maryland and Virginia, 48.
  outrages in Massachusetts, 61.
  population, 48.
  spring treaty, 190.
  Territory established, 203.
  tribes of Florida, attempt to remove, 52.
Indiana admitted to the Union, 172.
  Senator expelled from Senate, 262.
Indianapolis, 183, 190.
Indians attack Casco, 49.
  attack Dover, New Hampshire, 56.
  attack Swanzey, Massachusetts, 47.
  captured at Dover, New Hampshire, 49.
  cede Ohio lands to General Wayne, 132.
  destroyed by smallpox, 28.
  in King Philip's war, ravage many towns, 48.
  repulsed at Wells, Maine, 57.
  seized, taken to Plymouth, tried and executed, 47.
  surprised and routed by General St. Clair, 128.
Inflation legislation, 259.
Influenza prevalent, 219.
Ingersoll, resigns as stamp master, 72.
Ingle's and Claiborne's Rebellion in Maryland, 35.
Ingoldsby, Richard, 57, 61.
Ingraham, Captain, presented a medal, 239.
Ingham, Samuel D., Secretary of the Treasury, 195.
Inman S. S. Line, founded, 233.
Interference at Election Bills vetoed, 328.
Internal Improvements Bill passed over veto, 242.
  bill vetoed, 224, 242, 248, 321.
Internal Revenue Act, 265.
  Law decision, 305.
  Tax, 328.
  Tax imposed, 170.
  Tax laid by Congress, 170.
  Tax raised, 318.
Internal Taxes abolished by the Government, 176.
International Congress on weights and measures, 327.
  Copyright Act, 209.
  Decimal Association, 241.

Digitized by Google

Exposition Act, 308.
Exposition at Paris, 297.
Exposition closes, 298, 322.
Improvement Bill vetoed, 239.
money orders, 298.
Sheep-wool Exhibition, 331.
Socialist Congress, 311.
Weather Observations published, 327.
Inter-Ocean Canal Commission, 310.
Ship Canal, 332.
Inter-State Convention, 227.
Introduction Bonded Warehouses Confirmed, 238.
Invasion of British possessions prohibited by proclamation, 213.
of Georgia, 67.
Involuntary Servitude punishable by law, 317.
Ipswich, Massachusetts, settled, 28.
Iredell, James (jurist), born, 69.
Governor of North Carolina, 193.
Supreme Court Justice, 128.
Ireland, address to, 79.
Irish immigration, 223.
National Republican Convention, 303.
Republic proclaimed, 290.
Iron diaphragm used by Bell, 321.
Ironclad steamships invented, 251.
Iron ship first constructed, 186.
Irving, Washington, 101, 247.
Irwin, Jared, Governor of Georgia, 137, 151.
Island Number Ten surrenders, 263.
Isle of Shoals, territory belonging to Massachusetts, 39.
Issue of Treasury Notes, 208.
Iverson, Senator, 252.
Izard, General, 164.
George, Governor of Arkansas Territory, 191.
Iowa, admitted to the Union, 223.
Territory organzied, 209.

J

Jackson, Andrew, 72, 100, 106, 123, 137, 140, 161, 162, 164, 165, 170, 176, 185, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 221.
Charles, Governor of Rhode Island, 222.
Daniel, introduces the spinning Jenny, 107.
Howell E. (jurist), born, 200.
James, Governor of Georgia, 140.
Stonewall, General, born, 189.
Jacksonville, 132.
James II., 54, 55.

Digitized by Google

Jamestown, Virginia, colony, 22.
Jansen, Erick, establishes a Swedish Colony, Illinois, 224.
Japan, fleet dispatched to, 237.
  opened, 240.
Japanese Embassy, 249, 310.
Jaquet, John Paul, commissioned governor of the Dutch Colony in Delaware, 40.
Jay, John, born, 68, 76, 93, 94, 105, 124, 126, 131, 132, 133, 195.
"Jeanette" Polar Expedition, 326, 328.
Jefferson and Clinton, President and Vice-President, inaugurated, 150.
  Davis, captured, 289.
  Thomas, 67, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 94, 100, 105, 106, 107, 124, 126, 130, 137, 138, 143, 149, 170, 192, 330.
Jeffreys, Sir Herbert, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 50.
Jenckes, Joseph, Governor of Rhode Island, 64.
Jenkins, John, appointed Governor of North Carolina, 51.
Jenison, S. H., Governor of Vermont, 205.
Jenner, Dr. Edward, discovers vaccination, 145.
Jennings, Edmund, Governor of Virginia, 61.
  Jonathan, Governor of Indiana, 173.
  Samuel, Deputy-Governor of West Jersey, 51.
Jewell, Marshall, Postmaster-General, 317, 322.
Jews expelled from General Grant's Department, 268.
Johnson, Andrew, 153, 197, 211, 233, 285, 288, 289, 295, 299.
  Arabella, Lady, dies, 26.
  Blakeley (naval officer), born, 100.
  Cave, Postmaster-General, 221.
  David, Governor of South Carolina, 223.
  Eliza McCardle, 323.
  G., Governor of North Carolina, 66.
  H. V., United States Senator from Georgia, 226.
  Henry, Governor of Louisiana, 189.
  Isaac, 26, 222.
  R. M., Vice-President, 206.
  Robert, Governor of South Carolina, 63, 65.
  Reverdy, 133, 227, 320.
  Samuel, Governor of North Carolina, 121.
  Sir Nathaniel, Governor of South Carolina, 61.
  Thomas, Governor of Maryland, 86, 75, 129.
  William, Supreme Court Justice, 149.
  William F., Governor of Pennsylvania, 227.
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 281, 282, 285, 289.
Joint Committee of Congress appointed to inquire into conditions of the war, 260.
  Congressional Committee agreed upon to count the Electoral votes, 323.
  High Commission sits in Washington, D. C., 307.
  Resolution annexing Texas, 221.
  Resolution for monument at Washington's birthplace, 328.
  Resolution raising duties, 279.
Jones, Anson, President of Texas, 213.
  James C., Governor of Tennessee, 213.

Digitized by Google

Jones, John Paul, awarded gold medal, 121.
John W., Speaker of the House, 219.
Margaret, indicted for witch-craft, 37.
William, Governor of Rhode Island, 156.
Jubilees, 303, 311.
Judicial Appropriation Bill vetoed, 328.
Judge-Advocate General appointed, 267.
Judge Terry, mortally wounded Brodericks in a duel, 247.
July Fourth suggested for religious services, 321.
Junction of Union and Central Pacific Railroads, 306.

K

Kane, Arctic Explorer, dies, 244.
Kansas, admitted to the Union, 252.
City, Missouri, established, 233.
fruit attracts attention, Philadelphia Exposition, 322.
Nebraska Bill, 238, 239.
negro exodus to, 328.
proclaimed as in insurrection, 243.
Pro-Slavery legislation recognized as act of rebellion, 241.
refused admission to Union, 242.
rejects the Lecompton Constitution, 246.
Kaskaskia, Illinois, settled, 63.
Kavanagh, Edward, Governor of Maine, 219.
"Kearsarge" meets the "Alabama," 281.
Kearney, Dennis, Sand-lot agitation, 330.
Philip (major-general), born, 170.
S. W., Governor of New Mexico, 223, 225.
Keift, William, 31, 32.
Keith, Sir William, Deputy-Governor of the Pennsylvania settlements, 63.
Keitt and Brooks, returned to Congress from South Carolina, 242.
Kendall, Amos, Postmaster-General, 204.
Kennedy, R. C., hanged, 287.
Kenney, Henry L., 240.
Kent, Edward, Governor of Maine, 209, 211.
Joseph, Governor of Maryland, 192.
Kentucky, admitted to the Union, 129.
declared neutrality, 262.
establishes a Bureau of Agriculture, 322.
explored to the Mississippi River, 40.
Legislature adjourns from Frankfort, 267.
martial law in, 290.
raided by Morgan, 280.
religious revival, 142.
resolutions, 140.
Kerr, Michael C., Speaker of the House, 319, 320, 322.
Key, Francis Scott, dies, 219.

Digitized by Google

Keyes, Corporal, ordered to Richmond, 265.
Kidd, Captain, 60.
King, Austin A., Governor of Missouri, 226.
King Kahakaua, official reception, 317.
King George War, 68.
King Philip, 49.
War begun, 48.
King, Rufus, Minister to England, 137.
Samuel W., Governor of Rhode Island, 211.
William, approves move against the Catholics in Maryland, 56.
William, Governor of Maine, 184.
William R., 226, 236.
King William's War, 55, 56.
King's bench decides against Massachusetts and in favor of New Hampshire, 51.
commissioners recalled from Massachusetts, 45.
Kirk, appointed Governor of Massachusetts, 53.
Kirkes, Thomas, Governor of Ohio, 153.
Kirkland, John T., President of Harvard College, 155.
"Know Nothings," 236.
Knox, General Henry, Secretary of War, 106, 124, 141.
Knoxville, defence assaulted, 277.
Tennessee, 132, 274.
Kosciuszko, Thaddeus, appointed Colonel, 83, 176.
Kossuth, received by Congress, 237, 235.
Ku-Klux Act, 308.

L

La Salle, built Fort at St. Louis, 53.
descends the Illinois River, 52.
finds the Illinois Indian town burned, 52.
navigates the Mississippi River to its mouth, 53.
returns to France, 53.
sails from France, 53.
sails up Lake Erie and Huron, 51.
travels the St. Joseph to Indiana, 51.
Labor Reform nominations, 311.
Vice-Presidential candidate declines, 311.
Laconia, New Hampshire Company divides, 27.
Lafayette, arrives in New York, 189.
attacks Cornwallis, 97.
commissioned Major-General, 85.
dies, 203.
introduced to Washington, 85.
joins the army, Vice-Admiral and Commander and Chief of French forces, 95.
joins the French troops, 98.
sails to France, 191.
watch found and returned to heirs, 317.
visits Boston, 192.

Digitized by Google

Lake Erie, first steamboat on, 183.
Lake Front University, opened, 322.
Lamar, J. B., President of Republic of Texas, 209.
L. Q. C. (lawyer), born, 191.
Lambert, John, Acting Governor of New Jersey, 145.
Lampkin, Wilson, Governor of Georgia, 198.
Land Grant Bill, vetoed, 247.
Lancaster, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians, 48.
Land Office established, 159.
Landing of French cable, 329.
Lands, public, 176.
Langdon, John, 106, 122, 124, 150, 155.
Langdon, Samuel, President of Harvard, 76.
Lansing, Robert, born, 284.
Latham, Mary, put to death, 35.
Laurens, Henry, imprisoned in London, 96.
appointed to secure a loan from France, 96.
Minister to Holland, intercepted by the British, 95.
released from London Tower, 100.
Law, Jonathan, Governor of Connecticut, 67.
Law regulating erecting of dwelling houses, 30.
that Quakers be found and sent out of the jurisdiction of Connecticut, 41.
Lawrence, Captain, 160.
James, 162.
John, Mayor of New York City, 47, 57.
Kansas, captured, 242.
Richard, attempts assassination of President Jackson, 204.
"Lawrence," raised, 319.
Laws for suppression of the slave trade, enacted, 142.
relating to customs, 300.
relating to customs service passed, 306.
Le Jeune, John A., born, 296.
Le Sieur, builds a trading post on the Mississippi River, 59.
Lecompton Constitution of Kansas opposed by Douglas, 244.
Leddea, William, hanged in New Hampshire, 42.
Lee, Charles, 83, 133, 138.
Francis Lightfoot, born in Virginia, 66.
Henry, 141.
Richard Henry, 65, 67, 75, 93, 95, 96, 105.
Robert E., 151, 264, 266, 275, 285, 287, 288, 306.
Thomas, and Lewis Burwell, Colonial Governors of Virginia, 68.
Thomas S., Governor of Maryland, 96, 130.
Leete, William, 43, 49.
Legal and political disabilities, 305.
removed, 300.
Legal Tender Act, 307.
Bill, 264.
Notes circulated, 327.
Leisler, Jacob, Governor of New York Colony, 56.

Digitized by Google

"Leopard," fired upon the "Chesapeake," 152.
Letter postage reduced, 234.
Letters of Marque and Reprisal granted by England against American shipping, 84.
Leverett, Acting Governor of Massachusetts, 46, 61.
Lewis, Francis, born, 62.
  Morgan, Governor of New York, 149.
Lewisburg taken by Wolfe, 70.
Lexington, siege of, 260.
Liberal Party, 212.
  Republican nominee, 311.
  Principles, 313.
Liberty, Missouri, 258.
Life-Saving Act passed, 327.
  medals issued, 316.
  stations along New England and Southern coasts, 314.
Lighthouse Board, 234, 235.
  first built, 62.
  service restored to Secretary of the Treasury, 145.
  system introduced, 236.
Lighthouses, control of, 129.
Lillington, Alexander, Deputy Proprietary Governor of North Carolina, 58.
Lincoln, Abraham, 246, 253, 249, 154, 173, 197, 211, 246, 249, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 265, 272, 274, 275, 278, 281, 282, 283, 285, 286, 288, 308, 317, 321.
Lincoln, Mrs., 295, 306.
  Nebraska, established, 310.
  Benjamin, appointed Secretary of War, 100.
  Enoch, Governor of Maine, 193.
  Levi, Attorney-General, 144, 153, 191.
  Major-General, 95.
Little, John, rescued at Wellington, 247.
Little Rock, Arkansas, established, 208.
Littleton, William H., Governor of South Carolina, 70.
Livingston, appointed Secretary of Foreign Affairs, 97.
  Brockhols, Associate Supreme Court Justice, 151.
  Philip, born, 63.
  R. R., Secretary of Foreign Affairs, 98, 318.
  William, Governor of New Jersey, 84.
Lloyd, Edward, Governor of Maryland, 61, 154.
  Thomas, 54, 56.
Loan and issue of Treasury Notes authorized, 162.
Loan Authorized by Congress, 160, 184, 185, 213, 225, 252, 259.
Locke, Samuel, President of Harvard, 73.
Lockwood, Mrs. Belva, 329.
Locomotive, first run, 195.
Logan, James, President of Pennsylvania Colony, 66.
  John Alexander, 299.
Long Island lighthouse crew awarded gold medal, 314.
Longfellow, Henry W. (poet), born, 152.
Longstreet, General, 275.

Digitized by Google

Looker, Othniel, Governor of Ohio, 169.
Lord North's Bill, 86.
Los Angeles, California, established, 100.
Lothrop, Captain, 48.
Lotteries prohibited in Rhode Island, 65.
Louisiana admitted into the Union, 157.
  adopts ordinance of secession, 252.
  annexes section of Florida, 157.
  ceded by Spain to France, 142.
  Constitution ratified, 301.
  elects loyal governor, 279.
  electoral vote awarded Republicans, 324.
  named, 53.
  Representatives withdraw from the United States Senate, 252.
  State Constitutional Convention, 279.
  State Government adjustment, 318.
  State troops seize Forts Jackson and Philips, 252.
  State troops seize government property, 252.
  transferred to Spain, 71.
Louisburg taken by the English, 68.
Louisville menaced, 267.
  State Convention, 282.
Lovejoy, Elizah P., killed, 207.
Lovelace, Francis, Colonial Governor of New York, 45, 46, 61.
Lowe, R. P., Governor of Iowa, 247.
Lowell, James Russell (poet), born, 178.
Lowdens, Rawlin, Governor of South Carolina, 93.
Lowndes's Bill to regulate duties on imports and tonnage, 172.
Lucas, Robert, Governor of Iowa, 209.
Ludlow, Robert, Deputy Governor of Massachusetts Colony, 28.
Ludwell, Philip, 56, 58.
Lyford, John, expelled, 24.
Lym, Matthew, tried under the Sedition Act, 140.
Lyme, Connecticut, made a town, 45.
Lymonds, Samuel, Deputy-Governor of Massachusetts, 46.
Lynch, Charles, Governor of Mississippi, 205.
  Thomas, Jr., born in South Carolina, 68.
Lyndon, Josiah, Governor of Rhode Island, 72.
Lynn inhabitants settle on Long Island, 33.
Lynn, Massachusetts, settled, 26.
Lyon, General, death of, 260.
"Lyon" ship arrives with provisions, 27.

M

Macdonaugh, Henley, and Cassin awarded gold medals, 164.
"Macedonia" defeated, 158.
Mackinac Island converted into a park, 318.

Digitized by Google

Macomb, General, 164.
Macon and Varnum, Speakers of the House of Representatives, 150.
Macon, Nathaniel (statesman), born, 70.
Madison, George, Governor of Kentucky, 173.
James, 69, 73, 74, 76, 84, 94, 96, 107, 121, 131, 139, 142, 144, 150, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 170, 171, 174, 176, 206, 225.
Maguaga, Michigan, action at, 157.
Mail, first overland from San Francisco to St. Louis, 246.
Maine admitted as a state to the Union, 183.
boundary settled, 218.
Liquor Law passed, 234.
separated from Massachusetts, 182.
settled by the English, 25.
settlements continue, 26.
volunteers invested with Bronze medals, 273.
Maine's representative to National Statuary Hall, 326.
Majority report against the war in the House, 157.
Mangum, W. P., Acting Vice-President, 212.
Manning, Richard J., Governor of South Carolina, 189.
Mansfield, Arabella A., admitted to the bar, 305.
March, Peyton C., born, 284.
Marcy, William L., 199, 200.
Marietta, Georgia, evacuated, 281.
Ohio, settled, 123.
Marine Corps first organized, 140.
Marlboro, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians, 49.
Marmaduke, M. M., Governor of Missouri, 220.
Marquette, descends the Illinois River nearly to Utica, 47.
descends the Wisconsin River, establishing a mission in Iowa, 46.
explores the Ohio River, 47.
the Indian missionary, dies, 47.
Marquette's Huron settlement in Michigan, 46.
Marriage first recorded, 22.
Marshall, John, 70, 143, 144.
Thomas R., born, 240.
Martha's Vineyard, settled, 35.
Martial law declared in Connecticut, 267.
in Kentucky, 281.
proclaimed in Baltimore, 273.
proclaimed in Cincinnati, 274.
proclaimed in Louisville, 274.
proclaimed in Missouri, 260.
Martin, Alexander, Governor of North Carolina, 127, 129.
Daniel, Governor of Maryland, 195, 198.
John, Governor of Georgia, 101.
Joshua L., Governor of Alabama, 222.
Josiah, Governor of North Carolina, 73.
Mary Ann Montgomery, bill, 311.
Maryland, 29, 31, 37, 76, 97.

Digitized by Google

abolishes slavery, 282.
chooses delegates to the second Congress, 76.
Constitutional Convention, 281.
endorses the proceedings of the first Congress, 76.
equips an expedition against the Indians, 32.
general assembly summoned, 58.
granted to Lord Baltimore, 27.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
restored to Lord Baltimore, 62.
Royalists under Lord Baltimore revolt, 40.
shillings coined for, 43.
Mason and Dixon line surveyed, 71.
vs. Gorges division of territory, 26.
procures charter of Portsmouth, 27.
surrenders a portion of his New Hampshire interests, 52.
C. H., Governor of Washington, 247.
Captain John, commands the expedition against the Pequods, 31.
John Y., 220, 221, 223.
R. B., Governor of California, 225.
Steven T., Governor of Michigan, 204, 206.
Mason's estate goes to Robert Tufton in New Hampshire, 30.
Massachusetts Aid Society incorporated, 239.
Massachusetts appoints military commission, 29.
Bay Colony, 25, 26, 53.
becomes the Proprietary of Maine, 52.
cedes land to the United States, 105.
charter arrives, 58.
charter forfeiture judgment, 54.
charter recalled, 28.
chooses delegates to the second Congress, 76.
claims the land under charter, etc., 39.
colonists reach the Connecticut River, 30.
colonists fortify the mouth of the Connecticut River, 29.
colony a theocracy, 27.
Connecticut boundary surveyed, 34.
counties incorporated, 35.
declares for independence, 80.
delegates to the Continental Congress, 74.
endorses the proceedings of the first Congress, 76.
fits out fleet against Port Royal, 56.
governed by a Council, 70.
meeting addressed by William Lloyd Garrison, 288.
negotiates the purchase of Maine, 49.
ordered to send agents to England, etc., 45.
petition to the King against unjust taxation, 73.
purchases the claims of Gorges in Maine, 50.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
reimbursed for services and expense of her militia, 196.
second charter granted, 57.

Digitized by Google

Massacre at Antonio, 207.
at Fort Mimms, 160.
by Indians and Tories at Cherry Valley, 93.
by the Seminoles, 203, 205.
of inhabitants in Wyoming Valley, 92.
Massasoit visits the Puritan Colony, 22.
Matan, John, Lieutenant-Governor of New York, 60.
Matenicunk Island revenues set apart for education in Delaware, 53.
Mather, Cotton, born, 43.
Increase, President Harvard College, 54, 55.
Matthew, Father, 227.
Matthews, George, Governor of Florida, 130.
Governor of Georgia, 121.
John, Governor of South Carolina, 101.
J. W., Governor of Mississippi, 226.
Samuel, elected Governor of Virginia, 41.
Stanley (jurist), born, 190.
Mattocks, John, Governor of Vermont, 219.
Maul, Joseph, Governor of Delaware, 223.
Maximilian executed, 299.
"Mayflower" anchors in Plymouth Harbor, 22.
returns to England, 22.
McAdoo, William G., born, 278.
McArthur, Duncan, Governor of Ohio, 197.
McCall, Edward R., 162.
McClellan, General, 259, 264, 266, 267, 268, 282, 283.
McClue, General, 161.
McCrary, Secretary, 329.
McCrea, Miss, captured by the Indians, 84.
McCulloch, Hugh, Secretary of the Treasury, 286, 288.
McDonald, Charles J., Governor of Georgia, 210.
McDowell, Irvin, 177, 220, 263, 264, 300.
McDuffee, George, Governor of South Carolina, 203.
McGlynn, Edward, born, 208.
McHenry, James, Secretary of War, 133, 137, 138.
McIntosh, General, 132.
McKean, Thomas, born in Pennsylvania, 66, 93, 97, 141.
McKenna, Joseph, Supreme Court Associate Justice, 220.
McKinley, John, 84, 96, 208.
William, 219, 307, 323.
McLane and Forsyth, Secretaries of State, 201.
McLean, John (jurist), born, 106, 190, 196.
McLeod, Alexander, acquitted, 213.
McMinn, Joseph, Governor of Tennessee, 171.
McNair, Alexander, Governor of Montana, 184.
McNutt, Alex G., Governor of Mississippi, 209.
McVay, Hugh, Governor of Alabama, 208.
Meade, General, 273.
Meagher, Thomas F., born, 189.

Digitized by Google

Measures for restoration of the Union, 305.
Mecklenburg Convention and Declaration of Independence, 77, 78.
Medals bestowed by Congress, 261.
of honor distributed, 266.
Medary, Samuel, Territorial Governor of Kansas, 247.
Medfield, Massachusetts, surprised by Indian attack, 48.
Mediation by foreign governments suggested by British Minister, 268.
Medical Association, 225.
Office Army Bill, vetoed, 265.
Meeting of Agricultural Congress, 315.
of Illinois 100th Regiment, 271.
Meigs, Colonel, 84.
Meigs, Return J., Jr., Postmaster-General, 162, 174, 185.
Memorial asking from Congress permission to form state government for Missouri, 177.
presented to Congress by Maine, asking for statehood and admission to the Union, 183.
to Congress for renewal of National Bank, 199.
to several Anglo-American Colonies adopted by Congress, 76.
Memphis, Tennessee, established, 188.
Mercer, John F., Governor of Maryland, 145.
Meredith, William M., Secretary of the Treasury, 227.
Meridian expedition, 278.
Merritt, William, Mayor of New York City, 59.
Message against presenting the 14th Amendment, 292.
on Civil Service Reform, 309.
to Congress report on insurgent States, 290.
Metacomet becomes sachem of the Wampanoags, 43.
Metcalf, Thomas, 195, 226.
Mexicans release notorious criminals, 325.
Mexico, cession, 227.
City entered by General Taylor, 224.
conquered, 278.
declares war, 221.
granted an armistice, 224.
Michigan admitted to the Union, 207.
formed from the territory of Indiana, 150.
partly included in establishing the Indian Territory, 142.
Middleton, Arthur, 63, 64, 67.
Henry, 75, 155.
Middletown, Connecticut, settled, 38.
Miffin, Thomas, 104, 122.
Milford, Connecticut, settled, 33.
Military expedition into Mexico prohibited, 234.
force of East Florida called out by the Governor, 84.
Governor of Louisiana, 280.
heads assigned, 297.
reconstruction of Southern States, 297.
Militia between eighteen and forty-five called, 266.

Digitized by Google

called out in Pennsylvania, 273.
mustered into service, 279.
Milledge, John, Governor of Georgia, 145.
Miller, John, General, Governor of Missouri, 191.
President of the Council of North Carolina, 50, 55.
Samuel F., born, 173.
Stephen D., Governor of South Carolina, 195.
William, Governor of North Carolina, 169.
Mill Spring, 262.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin, established, 223.
Minister from France, 93, 94.
from Salvador recalled, 275.
to England asked to resign, 306.
Minnesota admitted to the Union, 246.
attacked by Sioux Indians, 266.
included in Indian Territory, 142.
Minneapolis established, 299.
Mint established at Boston by the General Court and coinage began, 35.
at San Francisco, California, 235.
by United States Government, 129.
Minister and Verhulst, Governor of New York, 24.
Minuit, Peter, drowned, 33.
Governor of Delaware, 32.
Governor of New York, 24, 25.
procures concession from the Minquas Territory, 31.
Minville, Gabriel, Mayor of New York City, 54.
Mission established in Indiana, 57.
Missions founded in California, 74.
Mississippi admitted to the Union, 175.
adopts ordinance of secession, 252.
included in the Carolina charter, 44.
opened, 132.
readmitted to the Union, 305.
representatives withdrew from Congress, 252.
River, blockade of, 258.
River improvement commission, 328.
Territory divided, 174.
Territory founded by act of Congress, 140.
Territory providing for settlement of claims with Georgia, 143.
Missouri Bill amended, 178.
bill for statehood returned to the Senate, etc., 183.
Compromise passed, 183.
established as a Territory, 157.
invaded by General Price, 282.
proclaimed a State, 186.
refused to furnish quota of militia, 258.
Senators expelled, 262.
separated from Arkansas, 182.
statehood bill taken up in the House of Representatives, 178, 183.

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, David B., Governor of Georgia, 154, 171.
Nathaniel, Governor of Delaware, 150.
O. M., 268.
Mob at Alton, Illinois, 208.
at Philadelphia, 221.
attack Massachusetts troops in Baltimore, 258.
uprising in Baltimore, 158.
Mobile, Americans capture British at, 171.
and Savannah blockaded, 259.
captured, 95, 287.
established, 169.
settled, 62.
under Spanish rule, 143.
Modoc Indian surrender, 315.
uprising, 313.
War, in California, 312.
Mohegans join Connecticut inhabitants against the Pequods, 30.
Moncada, Lieutenant-Governor of California, 74.
Monckton, Robert, Governor of New York, 71.
Money-order system in operation, 283.
first paper in Massachusetts, 57.
Monhegan Island purchase, 25.
"Monitor" and "Patapsco," sunk, 285.
defeated the "Merrimac," 264.
founders, 268.
Monroe Doctrine, 187, 188.
Monroe, James, 154, 156, 163, 172, 246.
appointed Minister to France, 131.
appointed on a mission to South Carolina, 96.
appointed Senator, 127.
diplomatic minister to Spain, 151.
Governor of Virginia, 141, 156.
graduated from College, 84.
member of Congress, 105.
member Virginia Assembly, 101.
member Virginia Ratification Convention, 123.
Minister to France, 132, 136, 145.
objects to National Appropriation Bill, 186.
practising law at Fredericksburg, 121.
President, 174, 184, 198.
recalled as Minister to France, 137.
returns from mission to Europe, 153.
signed the treaty with Sweden, 178.
statesman, born, 70.
Montague, Charles, Governor of South Carolina, 72.
Montana Territory created, 280.
Montgomery, Mary Ann, bill, 311.
Montgomery, Alabama, established, 184.
captures Montreal, 79.

Digitized by Google

sent into Canada to cut off British supplies, 79.
John, Governor of New Jersey, 64.
John, Governor of New York, 64.
Monthly Weather Review published, 316.
Montreal surrendered, 71.
Moore, Alfred, Supreme Court Associate Justice, 141.
Gabriel, Governor of Alabama, 196.
James, Governor of South Carolina, 60, 63.
Samuel B., Governor of Alabama, 198.
Sir Henry, Governor of New York, 72.
William, President of state of Pennsylvania, 100.
Morehead, John M., Governor of North Carolina, 213.
Morgan, Brigadier-General, 97, 282.
J. P., born, 299.
William, 192.
Morgan's great raid, 274.
Mormon Church organized, 197.
Temple, 212.
troubles suppressed, 246.
Mormons destroy government train, 244.
protest against interference with polygamy, 305.
settle, 320.
Morrill, appointed Secretary of the Treasury, 321.
Protective Tariff Bill, 249.
tariff act passed, 265.
David L., Governor of New Hampshire, 189.
Morris, Gouverneur, 129, 173.
Lewis, 64, 65, 66.
Robert, born in England, 66, 97.
Robert H., Deputy-Governor of Pennsylvania, 69.
Morristown, 94.
Morrow, Jeremiah, Governor of Ohio, 187.
Morse, Samuel F. B., 205, 310.
Morton, John, born in Pennsylvania, 64.
Joseph, Proprietary Governor of South Carolina, 53, 54.
J. S., Governor of Nebraska Territory, 247.
Marcus, Governor of Massachusetts, 191, 211, 219.
Oliver P., Minister to England, 306.
Thomas, 25, 36.
Moryson, Colonel Francis, Colonel-Governor of Virginia, 43.
Moseley, William D., Governor of Florida, 222.
Motley, John Lothrop (historian), 149, 325.
Mott, Lucretia, 331.
Motto adopted by Alabama, 302.
Arizona, 278.
Arkansas, 280.
Colorado, 262.
Connecticut, 218.
Florida, 223.

Digitized by Google

Georgia, 141.
Idaho, 291.
Iowa, 224.
Kansas, 252.
Kentucky, 129.
Maine, 183.
Massachusetts, 331.
Michigan, 205.
Minnesota, 246.
Missouri, 186.
Montana, 280.
Nebraska, 296.
Nevada, 291.
New Jersey, 83.
New Mexico, 232.
New York, 155.
Ohio, 291.
Oregon, 245.
Pennsylvania, 154.
Rhode Island, 284.
Tennessee, 139.
Vermont, 295.
Virginia, 141.
Washington, 268.
West Virginia, 275.
Wyoming, 301.
Motto, "In God We Trust," authorized, 279.
Moultrie, William, Governor of South Carolina, 106.
Mount Hamilton Observatory site, 321.
Mount Wallaston, Massachusetts, settled, 24.
Mountain Meadow Massacre, 244, 325.
Movement for invasion of North begun, 273.
Movement of Federal Army northward, 273.
Muhlenburg, F. A. (statesman), born, 69.
Speaker of the House of Representatives, 131.
Mumford, William, hanged, 265.
Munsfordville, captured, 267.
Murphy, John, Governor of Alabama, 191.
Mutiny of New Jersey troops, 97.

N

Nahum, Capen (historian), born, 149.
Nantucket Island neutral, 163.
Napoleon's Ramboullet Decree, 155.
Narragansett's sachem answered by Governor Bradford, 23.
Narrow gage locomotive introduced, 308.
Nash, Abner, Governor of North Carolina, 94.

Digitized by Google

Nashville, Federals occupy, 264.
Tennessee, established, 106.
"Nashville" runs the blockade, 264.
Natchez, Mississippi, settled, 63.
National Bank Bill passed, 199.
Currency taxable, 305.
investigation, 202.
re-chartering bill passes the Senate, 199.
National Bankruptcy Bill passed, 297.
Board of Health, 328.
Cheap Transportation Association organized, 314.
Color Labor Convention, 304.
Commercial Convention, 303, 306, 308.
Convention of the Anti-Masonic Party, 198.
Currency Bill passed, 271.
Democratic Convention, 204, 249, 300, 311, 321.
Forefathers' Day, 277.
Free Trade Convention, 198.
Greenback Convention, 326.
Hall of Statuary established, 281.
House for Disabled Soldiers, 303.
Industrial Exposition opened, 311.
Labor Congress meets, 308.
Labor Convention, 303.
Monument at Gettysburg dedicated, 303.
Presidential election held, 199.
Presidential vote, 143.
Prohibition Convention, 310.
Prohibition Party organized, 303.
Prohibition Party vote, 313.
Republican Convention, 280, 311.
Republican Convention, represented by all free states, 249.
Republican Party, 195.
Road advocated, 196.
Tax Bill, 263.
Temperance Convention meets at Philadelphia, 201.
Temperance Society organized, 291.
Thanksgiving day, 290.
Union Convention adopts a declaration of vindication of President Johnson, 292.
Wealth, 233.
Whig Convention, 225, 235.
Woman's Suffrage Convention, 304.
Naturalization Act passed in Maryland, 45.
Bill vetoed by Madison, 158.
laws passed, 128, 132, 133.
of Swedes in Maine, 323.
Naval Commission, 208, 222.
engagement between the "President" and "Belvidera," 157.
engagement, first in the Revolutionary War, 79.

Digitized by Google

engagement off Flamborough Head, 94.
men given medals, 266.
prizes captured by Federals, 280.
warfare with France commenced, 140.
warfare with France practically ended, 142.
Navigation Act, 38, 43, 185.
Navy, American, 142.
Department organized, 139.
Secretary of, appointed, 139.
Nebraska admitted to the Union, 296.
Negotiations with Spain for the purchase of Florida, 177.
Negro Insurrection, 198.
Insurrection at Harpers Ferry, 247.
Insurrection, Virginia, 143.
Plot in New York, 67, 68.
regiment, first, 272, 273.
Nelson, Thomas, 66, 100, 267.
Tiffany, Relief Bill vetoed, 322.
William, Governor of Virginia, 73.
Netherlands Red Star Line established, 316.
Neutrality on Eastern Question, 240.
Proclamation, 130, 306.
Proclamation by Queen Victoria, 258.
Nevada admitted to the Union, 283.
New Amstil, 44.
Articles of War, 263.
Castle, 41, 46.
Charter granted Connecticut, 43.
Circuit Act repealed, 145.
Constitution of Delaware framed, 84-129.
New England acres under cultivation, 35.
Almanac published, 33.
Colonies confederate, 34.
"Dark Day," 95.
extended to Delaware Bay, 55.
inspired by the leadership of Daniel Webster, 173.
shipping practically suspended, 173.
union in, 32.
New Englanders reach the Connecticut River, 29.
New Hampshire a District Colony, 51.
again separated from Massachusetts, 58.
choose delegates to the second Congress, 76.
declared a Royal Province, 51.
delegation to the Continental Congress, 74.
finally separated from Massachusetts, 67.
government, 33.
governments subscribe for Union with Massachusetts, 34.
granted to Gorges and Mason, 23.
has no State motto (at this date), 106.

Digitized by Google

law requiring school-masters, 58.
purchased from Mason's heirs, 58.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
reunited with Massachusetts Colony, 54.
settlements continue, 26.
united with Massachusetts, 34, 60.
New Haven, Connecticut, 32, 93, 106.
New Jersey becomes an English province, 47.
chooses delegates to the second Congress, 76.
first hotel in, 53.
first school law, 58.
first general assembly in, 52.
made a Royal province, 61.
passes peace resolutions, 272.
ratified the Constitution, 121.
rejects the Emancipation Amendment, 285.
settled, 24.
sold to the Quakers, 47.
delegation to the Continental Congress, 75.
representative in National Statuary Hall, 320.
New London, Connecticut, settled, 37.
New Mexico, a Territory, 233.
annexed, 223.
occupied, 223.
organized under Territorial Government, 229.
Society of Jesuit Fathers, declared void, 328.
New Netherlands, 44, 47.
New Orleans, occupied, 263.
blockaded, 259.
established under American rule, 151.
Louisiana, attacked, 161.
Louisiana, delivered to the United States, 148.
New Sweden, conquered by the Dutch, 40.
New York and Connecticut States Temperance Societies organized, 196.
and New Jersey added to the jurisdiction of New England, 55.
cedes to the United States portion of its western territory, 95.
chooses delegates to attend the second Congress, 77.
established, 44.
fires, 221, 283.
delegates take their seats in Congress, 75.
delegates to the Continental Congress, 75.
fire in, 204, 221.
forces withdrawn from, 83, 84.
gold quotations, 270.
grants soldiers voting law, 279.
last Dutch governor, 36.
newspaper seized by orders Secretary of War, 280.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
restored to England, 47.

Digitized by Google

taken from the Dutch, 44.
to Dunkirk via Erie Railway, 234.
Newark, New Jersey, 45, 161.
Newbury, Massachusetts, founded, 29.
Newman, Francis, Governor of New Haven, Colony, 42.
Newport, Rhode Island, established, 106.
founded, 32.
Newspaper, first in America, 57.
in Massachusetts, 61.
Newton, Connecticut, applied to Massachusetts for aid against the Pequods, 30.
changed to Hartford, 30.
Newton, Massachusetts, settled, 26.
Nez Indian War, 326.
Niagara Railroad Bridge completed, 241.
surrendered, 70.
Niblack, Rear-Admiral A. T., born, 248.
Nicarauga Expedition, 312.
Filibusterer captured, 249.
seeks United States protection, 247.
Nicholas, Wilson C., Governor of Virginia, 169.
Nicholson, Francis, 55, 57, 59, 60, 63.
Nicolls, Matthias, Mayor of New York City, 46.
Richard, Governor of New York Colony, 44.
Ninth Continental Congress adjourns, 105.
Noble, Noah, Governor of Indiana, 198.
Patrick, Governor of South Carolina, 209.
Non-Intercourse Act, 154.
Norfolk, Virginia, partly burned, 80.
North and South Carolina united under one Governor, 59.
North Carolina adopts Constitution, 127.
adopts ordinance of secession, 258.
arrival of German immigrants in, 61.
declared for independence, 80.
cedes lands to United States, 105.
choose delegates to Congress, 77.
foundation of commonwealth, 45.
lands set apart forming the State of Franklin, 106.
ratified the Constitution, 126.
remitted over veto, 300.
Senators admitted to the Senate, 310.
North Georgia Agricultural College, 308.
North Lloyd S. S. Line, established, 245.
Northern and Eastern States visited by Washington, 126.
New Hampshire, laid out, 28.
Pacific Railroad Bill, 307.
Pacific Railroad commenced, 305.
Northwestern boundary of Oregon speech by Cass, 222.
Indian War ended, 133.
Passage discovered, 232.

Digitized by Google

Norwalk, Connecticut, settled, 38.
Notley, Thomas, appointed Governor of Maryland, 50.
  Proprietary Governor of Baltimore, 50.
Nott, Edward, Governor of Virginia, 61.
Nullification Acts repealed by South Carolina, 201.
  Party, 198.
Nye, James, Governor of Nevada, 213.

O

Oakes, U., President of Harvard College, 48.
Oath of office for the army prescribed, 86.
Objection to counting Georgia electoral vote, 302.
O'Connor Bill law in California, 320.
O'Conor, Charles, declines nomination National Reform Party, 311.
Occupation of Atlanta, 282.
October elections virtually decide issues in advance, 332.
Odd Fellows, first American lodge, 182.
Ogden, Aaron, Governor of New Jersey, 158.
Ogle, Benjamin, Governor of Maryland, 141.
  Samuel, Governor of Maryland, 65, 66, 68.
Ohio admitted to the Union, 145.
  Democratic Convention, 273.
  National Guard's duty, 279.
  offers men for war, 279.
Oklahoma, 328.
"Old Oaken Bucket," author, 218.
Oldham, John, expelled, 24.
  killed, 30.
  visits Connecticut, 28.
Old South Church, Boston, 46.
Oliver, Mrs., adjudged to be whipped for speaking ill of the elders, 36.
Oliver, Thomas, Deputy-Governor of West Jersey, 54.
Omaha, Nebraska, established, 236.
Omnibus Bill passed, 233.
One-cent pieces issued, 314.
Oneida Community established, 225.
  Historical Society Act, 330.
"Oneida" sunk by the "Bombay," 305.
Onsley, William, Governor of Kentucky, 220.
Order in Council, 151.
  number twenty-eight, 264.
Orders in Council abandoned by England, 157.
  to stop further drafting ordered, 288.
Ordinance limiting suffrage in Maryland, 52.
  of Congress providing mode of government for Ohio and other states, 107.
  of nullification repealed in South Carolina, 201.
  of secession annulled by Alabama, 290.

Digitized by Google

of secession annulled by North Carolina, 290.
of secession annulled by South Carolina, 290.
of secession (annulled) repealed by Florida, 290.
of secession repealed by Congress, 290.
of 1787, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111.
seized at Portsmouth, 76.
Oregon, admitted to the Union, 247.
contested vote counted for Republicans, 324.
founded, 155.
government approved by Congress, 226.
joint agreement for the occupation of, 178.
Territory acquired, 223.
Organization of an expedition by General Mitchell, 260.
of the Anti-Slavery Society, 202.
of the Mississippi Territory, 139.
Oration on Lafayette, 203.
Orr and Pennington, Speakers of the House, 244.
James L., Speaker of the House, 245.
Osborn, Sir Danvers, Governor of New York, 69.
Osgood, Samuel, Postmaster-General, 126.
Ostend Manifesto issued, 239.
recommending purchase of Cuba, 240.
Ottendorfer (journalist), born, 193.
Overland Mail Bill, vetoed, 247.
Owen, John, Governor of North Carolina, 195.

P

Paca, William, born in Maryland, 67.
Governor of Maryland, 105.
Pacific Mail Steamship Company, 176, 225.
Steam Navigation Company, 210.
Packard Legislature, Louisiana, 325.
Paducah, occupied by General Grant, 260.
Page, John, Governor of New Hampshire, 210.
Governor of Virginia, 145.
Pain, Charles, Governor of Vermont, 213.
Paine, Robert Treat, born in Massachusetts, 65.
Palmer, Anthony, President of Pennsylvania, 68.
A. M., born, 313.
William A., Governor of Vermont, 198.
Palo Pinto, 289.
Panama Mission, discussed, 191.
run, first train on, 240.
Panic, 207.
Pappergoin, Johan, Governor of Delaware, 39, 40.
Parole signed by General Lee, 287.
Parris, Albion K., Governor of Maine, 186.

Digitized by Google

Parsons discharged, 280.
Hugh, with wife, tried for witchcraft, 38.
Theodore, Attorney-General, 144.
Partial non-intercourse with Great Britain, 151.
Patent granted to Bell, 320.
granted Governor Winthrop, 25.
Patterson, William, Supreme Court Justice, 130.
Paulding, James K., Secretary of the Navy, 209.
Payment of Marshall's Bill, vetoed, 328, 330.
Paynter, Samuel, Governor of Delaware, 189.
Peabody, George, 129, 297, 304, 305.
Peabody Institute, inauguration, 295.
Peace Commissioners appointed by England, 92.
conference held at request of the Virginia legislature, 252.
Congress, 262.
establishment of army, 299.
memorandum signed, 288.
negotiated between Indians and English in Maine, 58.
of Ghent, 161.
of Ryswick, proclaimed in Boston, 59.
Party, meeting in New York, 273.
Resolution by Foote in Confederate Congress, 271.
Resolution by New Jersey Legislature, 271.
with the Indians in Maine, 50.
Peary, Commodore, born, 240.
Peckham, Rufus W., born, 208.
Pekin, 251.
Pequod and Indian expedition, 26.
fort destroyed by Captain Mason, 31.
Indians attempt to escape but are destroyed by Captain Stoughton, 31.
Indian War, 30.
Indian War ends, 31.
"Pejepscot Purchase," in Massachusetts, 53.
Pemaquid, Maine, attacked by Indians, 56.
Pembina, North Dakota, settled, 96.
Peninsula Steamship Company, founded, 208.
Penobscot and Port Royal subdued by the English under Major Sedgwick, 41.
first trading post established, 25.
Maine, abandoned by the British, 27.
visited by the French, 27.
Penn, John, 67, 71, 74.
William, arrives at New Castle, Delaware, 53.
born, 35.
died, 63.
loses his commission in Pennsylvania, 58.
receives grant of territory west of Delaware, etc., 52.
returns to England, 61.
Pennington, William S., Governor of New Jersey, 161, 208.
Pennsylvania, Americans retire to, 83.

Digitized by Google

chooses delegates (additional) to Congress, 77.
chooses delegates to the second Congress, 76.
company secures a new conveyance to East Jersey, 52.
delegation to the Continental Congress, 74.
endorses the proceedings of the first Congress, 76.
ratified the Constitution, 121.
seat of government removed to Lancaster, 142.
settled by Penn, 53.
troops break camp, 97.
Pension Bill vetoed, 311, 318, 322.
Disbursements, 318.
Pensions, 291, 296, 299, 301, 305, 307, 313, 315, 320, 322, 326, 327, 329, 332.
granted to Revolutionary soldiers, 176, 177.
Pensacola, Florida, captured, 164.
taken possession of by General Jackson, 176.
Peonage in New Mexico, 297.
People's Party, 190.
Peoria Lake, 51, 52.
Period of Colonization, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
discovery, 9, 10, 11.
English settlement, 19, 20.
Permanent Confederate Government organized, 263.
lighthouse board, 235.
mission established at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, 45.
settlement at Monhegan, 23.
Perrot, Nicholas, erects a fort on Lake Pepin, Minnesota, 56.
Perry, Commodore Oliver H., 160, 162, 182.
Pershing, General John J., born, 251.
Personal encounter in Congress between Representatives, 139.
Perth Amboy, New Jersey, laid out, 53.
Peter, Andrews J., born, 313.
Peters, Hugh, 29, 43.
John S., Governor of Connecticut, 198.
Petersburg, 97, 280, 287.
mine explosion, 282.
Petition of Claiborne in Maryland, 33.
of Rights and Liberties, 25.
of the Loyal Governors, 265.
to relieve General McClellan of command, 273.
to the King, 76.
Philadelphia, first custom house in, 182.
settled, 53.
water-works system, 171.
Philips, John, born, 212.
General, 97.
Wendell, speaks in Fanuiel Hall, 208.
Phipps, Spencer, Governor of Massachusetts, 70.
Governor of Massachusetts Colony, 68.
Sir William, arrives in Boston, 58.

Digitized by Google

Pickens, Andrew J., Governor of South Carolina, 173, 251.
Israel, Governor of Alabama, 186.
Pickering, Judge John, 148, 149.
Timothy, 128, 132, 133, 138, 148.
Pierce, Franklin, 150, 233, 235, 303.
Pierpont, Attorney-General, 318, 321.
Pilgrims erect storehouses, 22.
harvest abundant crops, 24.
Pinckney, Charles, Governor of South Carolina, 137, 151.
Charles C., Minister to France, 137, 138.
Thomas, Governor of South Carolina, 121, 129, 132.
William, Attorney-General, 156, 186.
Pirates hanged on Gravelly Point, 63.
smugglers broken up by Commodore Patterson, 164.
Pitcher, Molly, 92.
Pitkin, William, Governor of Connecticut, 72.
Pittsburg fire, 221.
Landing, 263.
Plans laid for the capture of Ticonderoga, 77.
of Union rejected by the Continental Congress, 75.
Pleasants, James, Governor of Virginia, 186.
Plot to liberate Confederate prisoners, 275.
Plumer, William, Governor of New Hampshire, 158, 173.
Plymouth Colony, distress in, 22.
Colony divided into counties, 54.
Colony erects separate houses, 22.
Colony, first marriage in, 27.
community system abandoned, 25.
Council grants patents, 26.
Council surrenders its charter, 29.
Massachusetts, assaulted by Indians, 49.
attacked again by Indians, 49.
President grants territory, 27.
settlement, 22.
surrounded by a palisade, 23.
the permanent landing place of the "Mayflower" Pilgrims, 22.
Poindexter, alleged in the attempt to assassinate President Jackson, 204.
George, Governor of Mississippi, 183.
Polar Expedition, 177.
Polk, Charles, Governor of Delaware, 193, 206.
James Knox (statesman), born, 133.
congressman, 197.
dies, 227.
Governor of Tennessee, 210.
graduates from College, 178.
President, 221.
Speaker of the House, 204, 205.
Political disability revoked, 311.
disturbances in Louisiana, 308.

Digitized by Google

divisions into Whigs and Democrats, 197.
excitement in Louisiana, 318.
excitement in Rhode Island, 219.
opposition in Congress, 328.
parties disorganized, etc., 190.
prisoners released, 268.
Pollock, Thomas, President of the Council of North Carolina, 62, 63.
Pontiac's War, 71.
Pontoon bridges thrown across Tennessee River, 275.
Pope, John, 196, 265, 267, 297, 298.
Pope of Rome declines to commit himself, 283.
Popular and Electoral vote, 323, 331.
vote, 185, 221.
Population, 210, 307, 332.
center of, 307.
of Connecticut, 26, 33, 38, 43, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of Delaware, 52, 73, 96.
of Georgia, 69, 71, 73, 97.
of Kentucky, 97.
of Maine, 26, 33, 38, 73, 96.
of Massachusetts, 26, 33, 38, 43, 46, 48, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of Maryland, 33, 38, 43, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of New Hampshire, 26, 33, 38, 43, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of New Jersey, 33, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of New York, 26, 38, 43, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96, 143.
of North Carolina, 43, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 97.
of Pennsylvania, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of Plymouth, 22.
of Rhode Island, 33, 38, 43, 46, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 96.
of South Carolina, 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 97.
of Vermont, 73, 96.
of Virginia, 22, 26, 33, 38, 43, 46, 52, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 97.
of the Colonies, 26, 33, 38, 43, 46 52, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 97.
of the English Colonies, 22.
of the Plymouth Colony, 24, 40.
of the United States, 142, 156.
Port Hudson assaulted, 273.
Royal, 56, 62, 260.
Ports of seceding states proclaimed blockaded, 258.
Porter, David, 95, 159, 191, 210, 272, 264, 265.
Fitz-John, 268, 271, 284.
George B., Governor of Michigan, 198.
Peter B., Secretary of War, 193.
Portland, Maine, established, 28.
losses by fire, 292.
Oregon, established, 235.
Portola, expedition reaches California, 73.
land expedition proceeds near San Francisco Bay, California, 73.
reaches San Pedro, California, 73.

Digitized by Google

Portsmouth, New Hampshire, laid out, 28.
settled, 24.
under provisional government, 32.
Posey, Thomas, Governor of Indiana, 160.
Post Office burned, 206.
established, 140.
Department temporarily established, 126.
established in Boston, 158.
first in Massachusetts, 62.
Statutes Bill vetoed, 322.
under a Postmaster-General, 155.
Postage Law enacted, 235.
Postal franking privilege abolished, 314.
service suspended in seceding states, 262.
treaty with England concluded, 226.
Posts established from Maine to Georgia, 78.
Potomac, Federal troops cross, 262.
Potts, John, Governor of Virginia, 26.
Pownall, Thomas, Governor of Massachusetts Colony, 70.
Pratt, Thomas G., Governor of Maryland, 222.
Preamble of Constitution, 112.
Preliminary articles of peace signed, 101.
Presbyterian Church established in New Jersey, 58.
Prescott, William H., dies, 247.
Presidential and Vice-Presidential candidates, 200.
Convention, first, 198.
election, 137, 149, 158, 189, 205, 211, 226, 236, 243, 322, 331.
election frauds committee, 327.
election results, 184.
election returns, 249.
electoral vote counted, 314.
popular and electoral vote, 312.
vote, 323.
President's annual message, 290, 307.
message recommending independence of South American States, 186.
message to Congress, 298, 325.
power to suspend Habeas Corpus supported, 259.
proclamation of intentions to enforce the laws, 200.
Preston, James P., Governor of Virginia, 173.
William B., Secretary of the Navy, 227.
Price, Captain, 49, 50.
Prince Arthur, visits the United States, 305.
Prince of Wales, arrives at Detroit, 249.
visits the United States, 249.
Prince, Thomas, Governor of Plymouth Colony, 28, 31, 42.
Printing Press established at Annapolis, 64.
Cambridge, Massachusetts, 32.
Charleston, South Carolina, 65.
Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 70.

Digitized by Google

New London, 64.
Newport, Rhode Island, 65.
New York, 58.
Savannah, 71.
Williamsburg, Virginia.
Woodbridge, New Jersey.
Printz, Governor, appointed his son-in-law, John Pappegoin, Governer, 39.
John, Governor of New Jersey, 34.
John, Governor of New Sweden, Delaware, 34.
Prisoners committed to Fort Lafayette, 260.
Prisonment for debt abolished, 139.
Private Pension Bill vetoed, 310.
Relief bill vetoed, 305.
Privateers, American, 159.
Privateering authorized by Congress, 80.
forbidden, 139.
Proceedings of England against Massachusetts, 50.
of the first Continental Congress endorsed, 76.
Proclamation against Cuban filibustering, 227.
against disorderly gatherings in Arkansas, 316.
against domestic violence, 325.
against Fenian invasion of Canada, 306.
against Ku-Klux Klan, 309.
against the invasion of Canada, 292.
against the invasion of Mexico, 238.
against the invasion of Nicaragua, 241.
against the threatened invasion of Cuba, 239.
by General Lee, 267.
by President Davis, retaliatory measures, 268.
convening Congress in extraordinary session, 314.
Declaring the Insurrection at an end, 292, 293, 294, 295.
desist violations in Mexico, 327.
for Centennial Exposition, 315.
for Peace, 290.
for protection of colored troops, 274.
forbidding expeditions against friendly nations, 306.
prohibiting settlement in Oklahoma, 330.
of Amnesty, 275, 276, 277.
of General Amnesty, 298.
of Jay's Treaty, 133.
of neutrality issued, 208.
of preliminary freedom of slaves, 267.
ordering turbulent gatherings to disperse, South Carolina, 322.
regards Mormon rebellion, 245.
relative to deserters, 272.
relative to the rescue of a fugitive slave, 234.
to foreign shipping, 288.
to the people of South Carolina, 200.
Progress and Poverty, 329.

Digitized by Google

Prohibition National Convention, 330.
nominee accepts, 331.
Party, 323.
Party nominee, 323.
Prohibitionists nominate General Smith, 321.
Protective tariff bill supported by Clay, opposed by Webster, 189.
enacted, 190.
Provert, Daniel, Mayor of New York City, 60.
Providence settlement, 35, 37.
Rhode Island, settled, 30.
Provision Moieties repealed, 317.
Provisional army authorized by Congress, 139.
Convention rules Virginia, 78.
government at Dover, New Hampshire, 33.
government constituted in Massachusetts, 54.
government established, 56.
government established in Maine, 44.
government of Alabama, 289.
government of Arkansas inaugurated, 278.
Governor of Florida, 290.
Governor of Georgia, 289.
Governor of South Carolina, 290.
Governor of Texas, 289.
government of the Mississippi Territory, 139.
Provost Marshall's office created, 267.
Puble, Commodore Edward, awarded a gold medal, 150.
Public Debt funded, 128.
Fast Day in the South, 285.
Inauguration of Hayes, 324.
Land Bill, vetoed, 292.
post established from the Potomac to Philadelphia, 59.
Publication of Morey letters, 331.
of the Fish-Catacaza, correspondence, 309.
of the "Liberation," 198.
of the North American Review, 171.
Pueblo of San Jose, California, established, 85.
Pulaski, Count, 85, 93.
Puritan refuges settled in Maryland, 37.
Putnam, General Israel, 77, 127.
Pynchon, William, publishes his book upon Redemption and Justification, 37.

Q

Quaker missionaries appear in Maryland, 42.
women create sensation in Newbury and Salem, 46.
Quakers arriving in the "Speedwell," are imprisoned and banished, 41.
Quarry, Robert, Proprietary Governor of South Carolina, 54.
fine for admitting, 41.

Digitized by Google

Quebec, 70, 80.
western wilds explored, 45.
Queen Anne's War, 61, 62.
Quincy, Edmund, born, 52.
Josiah, President of Harvard College, 196.

R

Rabon, William, Governor of Georgia, 176.
Race Riots in Memphis, 291.
in New Orleans, 292.
in Vicksburg, 317.
Radical amendments to the copyright laws, 199.
Raid of mounted infantry, Alabama, 272.
Railroad bridge at St. Louis opened, 317.
first, at Quincy, Mass, 192.
first passenger, 195.
second, in United States, 195.
Rainey, J. H., colored member of the house, 307.
Raleigh occupied by General Sherman, 288.
Ramsey, Alexander, Governor of Minnesota, 227.
Randall, Alexander W., Postmaster-General, 292.
Samuel J., Speaker of the House, 322, 324.
Randolph, reference to Adams and Clay coalition as that of the "Puritan and the Black-leg," 192.
resigns the Presidency of Congress, 78.
succeeds Middleton as President of Congress, 76.
Beverly, Governor of Virginia, 122.
Edmund, arrives at Boston, 49.
Edmund, Attorney-General, 126, 130.
Edmund, Governor of Virginia, 107.
Edmund, Secretary of State, 132.
Edward, Collector of Customs at Boston, 51.
Edward, disturber of the peace in Massachusetts, 50.
Edward, "Memorial," to the King, 53.
Edward, sails for England, 49.
John, Minister to Russia, 196, 201.
Peyton, 75, 77, 79.
Thomas M., Governor of New York, 183.
Randolph's description of New England, 49.
Ratification of Constitutional Amendment by States, 305.
of the XIIth Amendment to the Constitution, 149.
of treaty with Morocco, 111.
Ratio of Representation, 187, 237, 251, 313.
fixed, 156, 218.
Rawson, E., Governor of Michigan, 226.
Ray, James B., Governor of Indiana, 191.
Read, George, 66, 85.

Digitized by Google

Readjusters Party, 328.
Rebellion against the Duke of York in Delaware, 45.
  contests in Kansas, 244.
Recall of American Ministers, 94.
  of Minister Genet, 130.
  of the Russian Minister requested, 307.
Reciprocity treaty with Great Britain, 239.
Recognition of Confederates rescinded by Great Britain, 289.
Reconstruction bill vetoed, 281, 298.
  committee appointed, 290.
Record time New York to San Francisco, special train, 321.
Recording District of Columbia Bill, vetoed, 321.
Recovery of the Isle of Kent, 36.
Red Cross founded, 284.
Redemption of United States notes recommended, 303.
Reduction of army bill, 302.
  of duties recommended by the Secretary of the Treasury, 200.
  of President's Salary Bill vetoed, 321.
  of the United States navy, 144.
Reed, Joseph, President of Pennsylvania, 93.
  Thomas B., born, 210.
  William, President of the Council of North Carolina, 63.
Reeder, Governor, 240.
Reform Dutch Church established, 25.
Refunding bill passed, 310.
  of the National Debt authorized, 306.
Regiments for enforcement of New York draft required, 274.
Regulations for re-enlistment issued, 275.
Reid, Robert, Governor of Florida, 210.
Rejected delegates, Democratic Convention, met with seceders at Baltimore, 249.
Relief Bill vetoed, 156, 248, 307, 310, 311, 313, 314, 316, 320, 321, 322, 324, 328.
  of East Tennessee University Bill vetoed, 314.
Religious controversy begins, 30.
  liberty granted in Rhode Island, 35.
Remonstrance by Massachusetts against continuance of the war, 160.
Remonstration against slaves in army, 279.
Reorganization of Department of Ohio, 260.
  of the Post Office Department, 129.
  plan set forth by Lincoln, 281.
Repeal of Bankrupt Act, 219.
  Bankrupt Law, 327.
  the act taxing stills, 145.
Report concerning impeachment investigation, 297.
  of the San Domingo committee, 308.
Representative government established against opposition of the clergy, 29.
  established in Maryland, 32.
Representatives appointed to Haiti and Liberia, 265.
  from Maine reach Massachusetts, 58.
  of the city and county of New York, in the Continental Congress, 75.

Digitized by Google

Republicans and Democrats claim Louisiana, 322.
Republican candidates Grant and Colfax, 301.
Convention, 248.
National Conventions, 242, 299, 330, 321.
nominees accept, 331.
party formed, 240.
Republicans defeated in Pennsylvania, 267.
"Rescue" sails, 228.
Resolution appointing San Domingo commission, 307.
by a National Convention in favor of more protection, 193.
for Constitutional Amendment, 332.
in the House to investigate the conduct of the President, 248.
of censure of President, 203.
of Congress to purchase manuscript, 228.
of impeachment introduced, 298.
of Suffolk, Massachusetts, 75.
of 1834, censuring Jackson expunged, 207.
offered by Clay, requesting information relative to contents of paper for consideration, 202.
passed Congress, and Missouri, is admitted into the Union, 185.
Resolutions introduced in Congress, declaring, "The United States to be free and Independent States," 80.
of Congress, approved by Delaware Assembly, 84.
Resolve against re-chartering National Bank, 203.
Restoration of the Stuarts, 43.
Restrictions of trade east of Mississippi removed, 289.
on Southern Ports removed, 290.
on travel rescinded, 267.
Resumption of specie payment recommended, 325.
Retaliation by Confederates for Emancipation Proclamation, 271.
Retaliatory resolution by Confederates, 267.
Revels, Hiram, colored member of Senate, 305.
Revenue deposits, 203.
duties collected for the year, 141.
Review of Union troops in Richmond, 287.
Revolt of Texas, 204.
Revolution in England, government overthrown in Boston, 56.
in Mexico, 238.
Reward offered for capture of Davis, 289.
Reynolds, General, 300.
John, Governor of Georgia, 69.
John, Governor of Illinois, 197.
Thomas, Governor of Missouri, 212.
Rhode Island Americans evacuate, 93.
charter granted, 35, 43.
charter lost, 55.
chooses delegates to second Congress, 77.
declares for Independence, 80.
delegation in the Continental Congress, 75.

Digitized by Google

enacts a law against human slavery, 39.
endorses the proceedings of the first Congress, 76.
evacuated by the British, 94.
joined to New York, 55.
ratifies the Constitution, 127.
refused admission into New England Confederation, 34.
refuses to banish or exclude Quakers, 42.
representations in the National Statuary Hall, 304, 307.
Rice, Nathaniel, Governor of North Carolina, 66, 69.
Richards, Ralph, settled with others at Mishamems, 26.
Richardson, Secretary of the Treasury, resigns, 316.
James B., Governor of South Carolina, 145.
J. P., Governor of South Carolina, 211.
Richmond entered by General Grant, 287.
Ridgley, Charles, Governor of Maryland, 171.
Rigby, Alexander, purchases the "Plough Patent or Lygonia," 34.
Right of representative vote in the Continental Congress, 75.
Riot between Orangemen and Irish Catholics, 308.
Rising, John C., arrives in the "Eagle" from Sweden, 39.
Governor of Delaware, 40.
Ritner, Joseph, Governor of Pennsylvania, 208.
River and Harbor Bill vetoed, 220, 223.
River, Dan, Americans retire to, 97.
Rivera slain in Indian Massacre, 97.
Roane, Archibald, Governor of Tennessee, 144.
John S., Governor of Arkansas, 226.
Robertson, Richard E., Governor of Virginia, 206.
Robeson, George M., Secretary of the Navy, 303.
Robinson, George F., awarded gold medal, 308.
Moses, Governor of Vermont, 126.
Thomas, Governor of Louisiana, 184.
William, and Stevenson Quakers executed, 42.
Rock, John S., admitted to practice law, 285.
Rodney, Caesar, Attorney-General, 153, 154.
born in Delaware, 65.
Governor of Delaware, 99.
Rodney, Calet, Governor of Delaware, 186.
Roger, Sherman, and Jonathan Trumbull, 313.
Rogers, Commodore, 264.
Daniel, Governor of Delaware, 139.
John, President of Harvard College, 53.
Roman, Andre B., Governor of Louisiana, 198, 209.
Catholic Church established at Baltimore, 27.
Rombouts, Francis, Mayor of New York City, 51.
Roosevelt, Theodore, born, 246.
Root, Elihu, born, 240.
Rose, Dr. Frederick H., rewarded a gold medal by Congress, 246.
Rosecrans, General, 267, 268, 273.
William S., born, 182.

Digitized by Google

Ross, Charlie, mysteriously abducted, 317.
Ross, George, born in Delaware, 65.
Rowan, Matthew, President of the Council of North Carolina, 69.
Rowe, Henry, 284.
Rowlins, John A., Secretary of War, 303.
Roxbury, Massachusetts, settled, 26.
Royal Charter executed by Charles II. in favor of the Duke of York, 44.
  Government established in Georgia, 69.
  Government in South Carolina, established, 64.
Rumsey, James, experiments with steamboat on the Potomac River, 105.
Rumsey's steamboat, 107.
Runnels, Hiram G., Governor of Mississippi, 202.
Rush, Benjamin, born in Pennsylvania, 68.
  Richard, Attorney-General, 162, 174.
  Richard, Secretary of the Treasury, 190.
Russia recognizes independence of United States, 101.
Rutledge, Edward, born in South Carolina, 68.
  Governor of South Carolina, 140.
Russia offers meditation between the United States and Great Britain, for ending the war, 160.
Russian envoy recalled, 309.
  Ministers interference with officials, 308.
Rutherford, John, Governor of Virginia, 213.
Rutledge, John, appointed but not confirmed Chief Justice, 133.
  declines court appointment, 127.
  Governor of North Carolina, 95.
  Governor of South Carolina, 79.
  (jurist), born, 66.
Ryan's expedition, 303.

S

Sachem of the Narragansetts captured, 49.
Saco, Maine, settled, 24.
Sacramento, California, established, 233.
Sagadahoe, 59.
St. Augustine, Florida, pillaged, 45.
St. Clair, Arthur, Governor of Ohio, 122.
  Arthur, President of the Continental Congress, 107.
  General Arthur, Governor North-West Territory, 126.
St. John, Canada, captured by the Americans, 77.
St. John Annapolis, Maryland, organized, 59.
St. Lawrence River, first steamboat on, 155.
St. Louis, Missouri, established, 143.
  fire, 227.
  settled, 72.
St. Mary's, Maryland, Assembly at, 29, 32.
St. Paul, Minnesota, established, 240.

Digitized by Google

settled, 223.
St. Regis, action at, 158.
St. Thomas treaty, 307.
Salary, Grab Bill, 316.
of Massachusetts Bay Governor, 28.
of the President of the United States, 130.
Retroactive Bill passed, 313.
Salem Creek, New Jersey, settled by the English, 33.
Massachusetts, settled, 25.
New Jersey, incorporated, 59.
Salt Lake City, Utah, established, 225.
Salt works in Connecticut, destroyed, 94.
Saltonstall, Gordon, Governor of Connecticut, 61.
Samoset the first Indian to visit the Plymouth Colony, 22.
San Antonio, Texas, settled, 58.
San Diego, California, settled, 73.
Sandwich Islands, 240.
San Francisco, 84, 204, 234.
San Juan, 247, 312.
Sanford, Peleg, Royal Governor of Rhode Island, 51.
Sr. John, President of Portsmouth, etc., 39.
Santa Anna, 202, 207.
Santa Barbara Mission, 107.
Sargent, Winthrop, Governor of Mississippi Territory, 139, 140, 141.
Savannah, Georgia, established, 127.
evacuated by the British, 101.
occupied by General Sherman, 284.
settled, 65.
Savings Bank opened in Philadelphia, 173.
Saybrook, Connecticut, founded, 29.
settled, 33.
Sayle, William, Proprietary Governor of South Carolina, 45.
Scarborough, 42, 94.
Schenck, General Robert, Minister to England, 307.
Schenectady, New York, burned, 57.
Schley, William, Governor of Georgia, 205.
General, 285.
Schofield, 300.
School law, first in New Jersey, 58.
Schooner "British Queen" captured, 264.
"Patriot" sails from Charleston lost at sea, 158.
Schuyler, General, 85.
Peter, Governor of New York, 63.
Schwab, Charles M., born, 269.
Schwatka Arctic exploring expedition, 331.
Scituate, Massachusetts, settled, 28.
threatened by Indians, 49.
Scott, Charles, Governor of Kentucky, 153.
General Winfield, 170, 225, 247, 253, 260, 262, 292.

Digitized by Google

Hugh L., born, 240.
Scott's Rebellion, 62.
successful campaign in Mexico, 223.
Seabrook, W. B., Governor of South Carolina, 226.
Seat of government established at Philadelphia, 128.
in Maryland, 59.
removed from New York, 128.
Seattle, Washington, established, 305.
Secret investigation of whiskey ring, 318.
Secretary of the Treasury directed by the President to remove deposits from National Bank, 201.
report relative to increased duties, 172.
Second Administration under the Federal Constitution, 130.
attempt to form a Union of the New England Colonies, 34.
Sedgwick, Theodore (jurist), born, 68.
Sedition Act passed by Congress, 140.
Seekonk laid in ashes by Indians, 49.
Seeley, Elias P., Governor of New Jersey, 202.
Seizure of government ordinances stores at Kansas City, 258.
ordnance in various sections, 76.
rebel property, 266.
supplies where insurrection prevails, 266.
United States officers as prisoners of war at San Antonio, 258.
Selma, capture of, 287.
Seminole Indian Chief Osceola made a prisoner, 207.
Indian War, 205, 243.
Indian War commences, 175.
Indian War ended, 177.
Indians reject treaty, 203.
Indians uprising in Florida, 173.
Senate adjourns, 297, 314, 318.
appoints a committee to adjust conditions of the Country, 250.
as a High Court of Impeachment, 264.
assembles, 286.
convenes, 314, 327.
Democratic House balance of power Free Soilers, 228.
occupies new Chamber, 247.
organizes court of impeachment, 299.
passes XIIth Amendment to the Constitution, 148.
rejects the House proviso on the admission of Missouri, 182.
Republican, 324.
returns the Missouri statehood bill to the House, 182.
votes upon impeachment articles, 299.
vs. President removing National Bank deposits, 203.
Senators from Alabama, 183, 188, 191, 192, 198, 208, 213, 220, 228, 232, 238, 301, 313, 326, 331.
Arkansas, 206, 220, 226, 238, 259, 301, 309, 315, 326, 329.
California, 228, 235, 245, 248, 251, 262, 278, 298, 304, 316, 318, 320, 329.
Colorado, 323, 326.

Digitized by Google

Confederate States, 262.
Connecticut, 126, 130, 133, 137, 152, 155, 161, 183, 186, 188, 191, 193, 198, 202, 205, 208, 210, 211, 219, 224, 227, 236, 239, 241, 298, 304, 319, 320, 329.
Delaware, 126, 130, 140, 141, 144, 150 155 161, 176, 186, 189, 192, 193, 195, 197, 206, 208, 222, 225, 228, 235, 238, 243, 246, 248, 284, 298, 304, 309.
Florida, 222, 228, 235, 241, 302, 304, 315, 319, 329.
Georgia, 127, 132, 133, 137, 141, 144, 151, 152, 154, 161, 173, 183, 186, 189, 191, 195, 196, 202, 203, 208, 210, 213, 220, 228, 236, 238, 241, 309, 310, 315, 325.
Illinois, 177, 189, 292, 197, 198 206 208 210, 213, 220, 25, 228, 241, 278, 309, 315, 326, 329.
Indiana, 173, 191, 198, 200, 208, 210, 220, 222, 225, 228, 236, 238, 245, 261, 278, 298, 304, 315, 320, 326.
Iowa, 226, 241, 248, 291, 298, 304, 309, 316, 320, 326.
Kansas, 261, 292, 296, 309, 316, 318, 326.
Kentucky, 133, 139, 144, 151, 152, 155, 156, 161, 169, 171, 173, 176, 183, 191, 196, 205, 218, 225, 228, 236, 238, 241, 248, 261, 291, 301, 309, 313, 315, 325, 329.
Louisiana, 158, 161, 177, 183, 189, 196 200 203, 206, 208, 213, 219, 220, 225, 228, 238, 302, 309, 326, 329.
Maine, 184, 194, 195, 197, 205, 206, 208, 213, 219, 224, 226, 239, 245, 261, 298, 323.
Maryland, 126, 130, 137, 140, 143, 144, 148, 151, 161, 173, 176, 183, 184, 186, 192, 202, 205, 209, 213, 219, 222 228 233 245, 278, 290, 302, 304, 315, 319, 329.
Massachusetts, 126, 137, 143, 145, 148, 153, 156, 161, 173, 175, 177, 184, 186, 192, 193, 205, 213, 222, 233, 234, 238, 239, 241, 315, 317, 319, 325.
Michigan, 208, 210, 213, 222, 225, 228, 235, 238, 245, 248, 269, 309, 320, 329.
Minnesota, 247, 248, 278, 291, 307, 309, 320.
Mississippi, 176, 184, 192, 197, 206, 209, 210, 222, 225, 226, 240, 245, 309, 319, 326.
Missouri, 185, 186, 198, 202, 220, 235, 245, 261, 269, 298, 304, 309, 315, 319, 326, 329.
Nebraska, 298, 309, 320, 326.
Nevada, 291, 316, 320.
New Hampshire, 126, 130, 144, 145, 150, 152, 155, 161, 171, 175, 183, 188, 191, 198, 206, 208, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 227, 237, 241, 245, 296, 298, 309, 315, 325, 329.
New Jersey, 126, 137, 140, 141, 144, 148, 150, 154, 171, 176, 186, 188, 192, 195, 200, 202, 205, 213, 218, 235, 238, 248, 269, 278, 290, 296, 304, 309, 319, 325.
New York, 126, 137, 139, 141, 143, 144, 148, 149, 154, 161, 171, 188, 192, 194, 198, 200, 202, 220, 222, 227, 235, 245, 261, 278, 319.
North Carolina, 127, 130, 133, 141, 144, 150, 152, 155, 161, 173, 188, 195, 196, 198, 206, 211, 220, 223, 241, 246, 248, 259, 302, 313, 315, 329.
Ohio, 148, 153, 155, 156, 161, 169, 171, 183, 187, 191, 195, 198, 202, 208, 210, 222, 228, 233, 235, 241, 261, 304, 326, 329, 331.
Oregon, 248, 251, 261, 269, 291, 298, 309, 316, 326, 329.
Pennsylvania, 126, 130, 132, 133, 144, 148, 152, 154, 161, 169, 183, 186, 191, 193, 198, 202, 203, 210, 222, 228, 235, 241, 245, 261, 278, 298, 304, 319, 325.
Rhode Island, 126, 130, 139, 144, 148, 150, 152, 154, 155, 156, 175, 184, 186, 191, 210, 213, 218, 220, 222, 224, 234 238 245 248, 269, 278, 31
South Carolina, 127, 133, 137, 140, 144, 148, 151, 155, 171, 176, 188, 192, 198, 202, 220, 222, 223, 233, 235, 236, 238, 245, 246, 248, 259, 302, 315, 325, 329.
Tennessee, 137, 139, 140, 141, 151, 154, 156, 169, 171, 177, 188, 191, 196, 209, 210, 211, 213, 220, 222, 225, 235, 245, 248, 259, 296, 309, 313, 325.
Texas, 223, 246, 248, 250, 259, 307, 319, 326.

Digitized by Google

Vermont, 133, 137, 139, 144, 148, 152, 161, 171, 175, 177, 186, 191, 198, 202, 210, 218, 219, 234, 238, 239, 241, 290, 296, 298.
Virginia, 126, 129, 132, 133, 143, 148, 149, 154, 169, 171, 173, 176, 183, 186, 189, 191, 193, 203, 206, 208, 213, 222, 225, 259, 261, 278, 307, 319.
West Virginia, 278, 304, 309, 319, 323, 325.
Wisconsin, 226, 241, 245, 261, 304, 320, 329.
Seventh Federal Administration, 160.
Sevier, John, Governor of Tennessee, 133, 148.
Sewall, Judge, confession of error in the witchcraft trials, 59.
Seward, William H., 209, 253, 271, 286, 288, 312.
Sewell's Point, engagement at, 258.
Seymour, John, Governor of Maryland, 61.
Shakers community at Mount Lebanon, 121.
society, 76, 83.
Shannon, Wilson, Governor of Ohio, 209, 219.
Sharpe, William, Governor of Maryland, 69.
Shay's Rebellion, 107.
Shelby, Isaac, Governor of Kentucky, 139, 158, 176.
"Shenandoah" reaches Liverpool, 290.
Valley Campaign, 279.
Sheridan, General, 280, 282, 283, 287.
Sherman, John, Secretary of the Treasury, 324.
Roger, born in Newton, 63.
William Tecumseh, 280.
Shields defeats "Stonewall" Jackson, 263.
Ship "Cyane," bombards Greytown, 239.
Ship "Shields" first to ascend the Delaware River, 50.
Shippen, Edward, President of Pennsylvania, 61.
Ship arrives at Plymouth, 26.
Shiras, George, Supreme Court Associate Justice, 200.
Shirley, William, Governor of Massachusetts, 67, 69.
Shooting stars, 202.
Short, William, charge d'affairs to France, 128.
Minister to Spain, 132.
Shulze, J. A., Governor of Pennsylvania, 188.
Shunk, Frank R., Governor of Pennsylvania, 222.
Shurte, Abraham, magistrate of Monhegan Island, 25.
Shute, Samuel, Governor of Massachusetts, 63.
Siege and surrender of Lexington, 260.
of Augusta, 97.
Boston, Massachusetts, 79.
Charleston, 284.
Corinth, 269.
Fort Brown, 224.
Fort Erie broken up, 163.
Fort Henry, 86.
Fort Meigs, 160.
Fort Miffin, 86.

Digitized by Google

Fort Monterey, 224.
Fort Ninety-Six, 100.
Fort Pickens, 262.
Fort Pulaski, 269.
Fort Schuyler, 86.
Fort Ticonderoga, 70.
Fort Wabash and Wayne in Indiana, 159.
Island Number Ten, 269.
Knoxville raised, 277.
Louisburg, 70.
Peubla, 225.
Vera Cruz, 225.
Yorktown, 98, 100, 263, 269.
Sieur de Luth, enters the Mississippi River, 52.
Signal service changed, 311.
Stations established, 314.
Signers of the "Agreement" of surrender at Appomattox Court House, 288.
the "Articles of Confederation," 87.
the Constitution of the United States, 112.
the "Mayflower Compact," 21, 22.
Silver Trade Dollar demonetized, 314.
twenty cent pieces authorized, 318.
wedding anniversay of President and Mrs. Hayes, 325.
Sims, Vice Admiral, William S., born, 247.
Sioux City Iowa established, 245.
Indian War, 269, 321.
Sixth Avenue Elevated, 326.
Presidential Administration begun, 154.
Sixteenth Federal Administration Whig, 227.
Skelton, Samuel, Rev., dies at Salem, Massachusetts, 28.
Skeine, John, Deputy-Governor of West Jersey, 54.
Skinner, Richard, Governor of Vermont, 184.
Skyles, James, Governor of Delaware, 144.
Slade, William, Governor of Vermont, 220.
Slaghten, Gabriel, Governor of Kentucky, 173.
Slave Confiscating Act, 265.
purchase bill passed, 263.
stealing law passed in Massachusetts, 36.
trade denounced, 76.
Slavery agitation, 183, 185.
in District of Columbia abolished, 263.
in Territories prohibited, 265.
in seceding states proclaimed free, 269.
resolves in Congress, 252.
Sloop-of-war "Hornet" captures and sinks the "Peacock," 159.
"Huron" wrecked, 325.
"Wasp" captured by the British sloop "Frolic," 158.
Smallwood, William, Governor of Maryland, 106.
Smith, Adam (economics writer), dies, 127.

Digitized by Google

Benjamin, Governor of North Carolina, 155.
Gerrit, 317.
James, born, 62.
Jeremiah, Governor of New Hampshire, 154.
John, President of Providence plantations, 38.
John, President of Rhode Island plantations, 37.
John C., Governor of Connecticut, 161.
John H., acquitted, 96.
Joseph, murdered, 221.
Robert, Attorney-General, 50.
Robert, Secretary of State, 154.
Robert, Secretary of the Navy, 144.
Samuel E., Governor of Maine, 198.
Thomas, Proprietary-Governor of South Carolina, 58.
Smithson, James L. M., 195.
Smithsonian weather observer transferred to signal service, 316.
Snyder, Simon, Governor of Pennsylvania, 153.
Socialist Universal Congress held, 295.
Socialistic Disciples organize, 291.
Soldiers of Confederate army petition to stop the war, 285.
voting act passed, 279.
voting law declared constitutional, 288.
Sons of Temperance organized, 218.
Sonvolle, Governor of Louisiana, 60.
Sothel, Seth, Proprietary-Governor of South Carolina, 57.
South American States, 189, 192.
South Bend, Indiana, established, 205.
South Carolina appoints a commissioner to treat for possession of property within the state, 250.
chooses delegates to second Congress, 77.
contested vote awarded Republicans, 324.
declared a sovereign nation, 251.
declares the tariff of 1824 and 1828 null and void, 199.
delegates to the Continental Congress, 74.
endorses proceedings in Congress, 76.
proclaimed by General Clinton as English, 95.
ratified the Constitution, 122.
re-admitted over veto, 300.
regiment starts for the Potomac, 258.
secedes, 250.
settled on the Ashley River, 46.
urges resistance to the tariff, 199.
South Dakota, discovery of gold in, 318.
South Sea exploring expedition, 212.
Southard, Samuel L., Governor of New Jersey, 200.
President pro tem Senate, 212.
Secretary of the Navy, 187, 190.
Southeastern Missouri under command of General Grant, 260.
Southern Confederacy adopts Constitution, 262.

Digitized by Google

Commercial Convention, 303.
Educational Funds, 303.
Loyalists Convention held, 295.
Members Democratic Convention secede, 249.
Ports closed by Presidential Proclamation, 264.
Ports Proclaimed open, 289.
Rights Convention, 235.
States Resolve to strengthen the army with whites and negroes, 283.
Union Troops Bill vetoed, 306.
Spaight, Richard D., Governor of North Carolina, 129, 205.
Spain, Alliance with, 95, 329.
abolishes slavery in Cuba, 332.
pays indemnity for Virginia's Massacre, 318.
recognizes Independence of United States, 101.
surrenders the "Virginius," 316.
Spain's unsuccessful attempt to recover Mexico, 196.
Spaniards break up colony on Port Royal Island, South Carolina, 55.
Spanish Extradition Treaty, 326.
garrison at Fort St. Marks, Florida, captured, 176.
government takes possession at St. Augustine, 105.
in Caracas, 154.
intrigues in Kentucky, 123.
Minister to the United States recognized by Congress, 106.
scientists explore near Montery (coast), 128.
Spaulding, Major J., 310.
Speaker of the House, 228.
Special sessions of Senate, 303, 308, 318, 324.
session of Senate adjourns, 324.
Tax Laws imposed by act, 312.
Term of Court Bill, 326.
Specie Circular, 208.
Payment resumed, 328.
payments suspended, 207.
Speech on civil rights, 310.
Speed, James, Attorney-General, 283, 288.
"Speedwell" arrives in Boston, 41.
Spencer, Philip, hanged, 218.
Spirit rations in the navy abolished, 266.
Spotswood, Alexander, Governor of Virginia, 62.
Sprague, William, Governor of Rhode Island, 209.
settled at Mishameus with others, 26.
Sprigg, Samuel, Governor of Maryland, 184.
Springfield, Massachusetts, 48, 271.
Monument Association, 306.
Illinois, established, 212.
Standish, Captain Miles, 22, 25.
Rose, Mrs., dies, 22.
Stanley Exploring party, 326.

Digitized by Google

Stanton, Edward M., Secretary of War, 253, 286, 287, 299, 300, 304.
Stars and Stripes adopted by Congress, 84.
raised over Fort Sumter, 288.
"Star Spangled Banner" written, 163.
State Bank Notes taxed, 285.
constitution adopted by Ohio, 145.
contributes of men during the war, 104.
Motto adopted by Virginia, 141.
troops of North Carolina take Forts, 258.
troops of South Carolina seize arsenal at Charleston, 250.
States advised by Congress to attend the Convention for the revision of the Articles of Confederation, 107.
advised by Congress to turn over Western lands to the government, 95.
furnish three months' men, 264.
refusing to ratify the Fourteenth Amendment, 299.
Statute of Jonathan Trumbull and Roger Sherman, 310.
of General Lafayette gift of France, 322.
of Lincoln unveiled, 307.
of Nathaniel Green, 305.
of Samuel Adams, National Statuary Hall, 316.
Steam Ferry established between New York and Jersey City, 159.
first used for heating purposes, 177.
packet arrives at Boston, 211.
vessel, first for India, 191.
First, on Thames, 171.
"Phoenix" first from New York to Philadelphia, 154.
"Unicorn," arrives, 210.
Steamboat, first on Lake Erie, 183.
first on St. Lawrence River, 155.
"Harriet" on the Mississippi River, 182.
"Stonewall" burned, 304.
"Walk-in-the-Water" launched, 176.
Steamer "Arctic" lost, 240.
"Dessong" arrives, 331.
"Far East" launched, 275.
"Francis B. Ogden" on the Thames, 207.
"George Washington" lost, 323.
"Great Britain," 221.
"J. W. Harris" sunk, 244.
"Lexington" burned, 210.
"Metropolis" wrecked, 326.
"Mississippi" takes Kossuth abroad, 234.
"President" lost, 212.
"Princeton" built, 220.
"San Francisco" founders at sea, 237.
"Savannah" from America arrives in Liverpool, 182.
"Savannah" leaves for Liverpool, 182.
"Waterwitch" fires on the "Paraguay," 241.

Digitized by Google

Steamers Defense Bill, 221.
"United States and "America" collide, 302.
Steamship "Arcadia" arrives, 211.
Steamship "Gulnare" offered the government, 331.
"Louisiana" burned, 244.
"Niagara" sails for Liberia, 247.
"Pacific" founders, 319.
"Tempest" Anchor Line, lost at sea, 244 .
Steamships, first line between New York and Liverpool, 176.
Steele, John H., Governor of New Hampshire, 220.
Steenwyck, Cornelius, Mayor of New York City, 45.
Stephens, Alexander H., Vice-President of the Southern Confederacy, 252.
Samuel, Proprietary Governor of North Carolina, 45.
William, born, 46.
Alexander H., elected to Congress, 314.
Sterling, Earl of, Grant, 25.
Steuben, Baron, 86.
Stevens, John, builds a steamboat, 149.
Jr., Samuel, Governor of Maryland, 188.
Thaddeus, 301.
Stevenson and Polk, Speakers of the House of Representatives, 201.
Stevenson, Andrew, Speaker of the House, 193.
Andrew, resigns Speakership, 203.
George, builds his first locomotive, 161.
Stewart, Alexander T., 321, 327.
Charles, 172, 304.
John, 94.
resigns as Secretary of the Treasury, 303.
Stock Exchange Panics begin, 315.
Stockton, Commodore R. S., Governor of California, 225.
Richard, born in New Jersey, 65.
Thomas, Governor of Delaware, 220.
Stoddert, Benjamin, Secretary of the Navy, 126, 139.
Stokes, Edward S., shoots Colonel James Fisk, Jr., 310.
Montford, Governor of North Carolina, 197.
Stone, David, Governor of North Carolina, 153.
Ferry, 94.
John H., Governor of Maryland, 133.
Thomas, born in Maryland, 67.
"Stonewall" Jackson threatens Washington, 264.
Stonnington bombarded, 160.
Stony Creek, action at, 160.
Point, N. Y., captured, 94.
Storey, Joseph (jurist), born, 95.
Joseph, Supreme Court Justice, 156.
Storm warning first bulletined, 306.
Storms, 271.
Stoughton and Bulkely unable to effect conciliation with England, 51.

Digitized by Google

Henry, Governor of New York Colony, 57.
William, Address of Massachusetts to the King, 49.
William, Acting-Governor of Massachusetts, 59.
William, Governor of Massachusetts, 27.
William, Governor of Massachusetts Colony, 60.
William, Lieutenant-Governor, 58.
Stout, Jacob, Governor of Delaware, 184.
Stratton, Charles C., Governor of New Jersey, 220.
Strong, Caleb, Governor of Massachusetts, 143, 155.
William (statesman), born, 154.
William, Supreme Court Justice, 307.
William L. (merchant), born, 194.
Stuart, Alex H. H., Secretary of the Interior, 233.
Stunwyck, Cornelius, Mayor of New York City, 53.
Stuyvesant, Governor of New York, visits Hartford, 37.
Peter, Governor of Delaware, 41.
Peter, Governor of New York, 36, 40.
Peter, Governor of New Jersey Colony, 36.
Sub-Treasury Act repealed, 212.
Bill passed, 210.
Bill passed House, 207.
Bill passed Senate, 207.
Bill reported, 207.
Subsidy Mail Bill vetoed, 240.
Sudbury, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians and partially burned, 49.
Suffrage given colored men District of Columbia, 296.
Sullivan, James, Governor of Massachusetts, 152.
John, Governor of New Hampshire, 107, 126.
Sumner repulses Magruder, 265.
Charles, 242, 316.
speech on Santo Domingo, 308.
Sumter, General Thomas, 199.
Supervision for the relief of conscripts, 274.
Supplementary Immigration Act, 318.
Reconstruction Act passed, 297.
Reconstruction Bill passed over veto, 297.
Supreme Court appointments by Washington, 126.
Surratt, John H., arrested, 298.
Surrender of Fort Dearborn, 157.
of Montgomery, 288.
of Port Hudson, 274.
Survey District of Montana Bill vetoed, 292.
Suspension of Bank causes financial panic, 313.
of cash payments, 261.
of District of Columbia Bank, 163.
with Southern Commerce, 262.
Swain, David I., Governor of North Carolina, 200.
Swayne, Noah H., Supreme Court Justice, 261.

Digitized by Google

Sweden recognizes the Independence of the United States, 101.
Swedish expedition arrives at Christiana Delaware, 35.
Syracuse fire losses, 243.
System of Finance adopted, 128.
of Weather Observations, 315.

T

Taft, William Howard, 244, 321.
Tailor, William, Governor of Massachusetts, 65.
Governor of Massachusetts Colony, 62.
Talbot, Matthew, Acting Governor of Georgia, 183.
Talcott, Joseph, Governor of Connecticut, 64.
Talking machine invented, 328.
Tallmadge, Nathaniel P., Governor of Wisconsin, 220.
Tampa, Florida, established, 197.
Taney, Duane, 201.
Robert B., dies, 282.
Roger B., Chief Justice Supreme Court, 86.
Roger B., Supreme Court Chief Justice, 206, 259.
Tariff Act increases, 261.
Act passes Congress, 212, 244, 259, 311.
amended and duties increased, 195.
becomes a law, 306.
bill approved, known as the "Tariff of Abominations," 194.
bill debate in the House of Representatives, 194.
bill introduced into Congress, 194.
bill passes the House, 194, 223.
bill passes the Senate, rejected by the House, 189.
bill raising rates passed and approved, 258.
bill signed by Tyler, 218.
convention at Harrisburg, 193.
debate in the Senate, 194.
duties raised, 266.
first high protective, 173.
general revision of, 281.
imposed on imports, 149.
laws amended, 318.
measures of 1828 repealed, 199.
of 1792 amended, 131.
on copper vetoed, 302.
on imports reduced, 223.
passes the House of Representatives, 201.
passes the Senate, 201.
rates raised, 129.
Tasker, Benjamin, Governor of Maryland, 69.
Tatham, John, Governor of East Jersey, 57.
Tattnell, Josiah, Governor of Georgia, 144.

Digitized by Google

Tax bill passed, 265.
Taxes on snuff repealed, 133.
Taylor, Bayard, 327.
General, awarded gold medal, 225.
General, defeated the Mexicans, 223.
George, born, 63.
John, Governor of New York, 175.
John, Governor of South Carolina, 192.
John W., Speaker of the House, 191.
Major-General Zachary, awarded gold medal, 223, 224.
Zachary, assigned at Baton Rogue, 211.
dies, 229.
Zachary, enters army, 153.
Zachary (statesman), born, 105.
Taylor's message on the status of California, 229.
Tea introduced into Massachusetts, 63.
Tecumseh Indian War, 156.
Indian War ended, 156.
Telegraph message, first, 221.
Telephone exchange established, 326.
line, first known, 325.
Telfair, Edward, Governor of Georgia, 107.
Temperance party principals, 313.
Temple, William, Governor of Delaware, 223.
Tennessee admitted to the Union, 133.
adopts ordinance of secession, 259.
crossed in present of General Bragg, 274.
entitled to one Representative, 137.
re-admitted to the Union, 292.
secedes from the Union, 258.
state troops transferred to the Confederacy, 259.
Tenure of Civil Office Bill introduced, 296.
passed over veto, 297.
Termination of Extradition Treaty with England, 323.
Terms of Lee's surrender at Appomattox, 287.
Territorial government established in Dakota and Nevada, 253.
for Minnesota, 227.
in Florida established, 186.
Territory ceded by England to the United States, 105.
ceded south Ohio River to the United States, 128.
north-west of Ohio occupied by Americans, 93.
of Arkansas organized, 182.
of Indiana authorized to form a state government, 172.
of Louisiana divided into Districts, 149.
purchased from Texas, 233.
Texas admission bill signed, 221.
Annexation agitation, 220.
admitted to the Union, 221.
adopts ordinance of secession, 252.

Digitized by Google

area, 222.
boundaries of, 232.
Independence, 204, 205.
insurrection ends, 292.
re-admitted to the Union, 305.
state troops seize arsenal at San Antonio, 252.
Thanks of Congress and gold medal awarded Major Lee, 94.
Thanksgiving Day, 22, 100, 283.
Theatre at Richmond, Virginia, burned, 156.
"The Best Friend," first locomotive built in the United States, 197.
"The Body of Liberties," Massachusetts, 34.
"The Federalist," 121, 122.
"The Grand Remonstrance," 34.
The "Instrument of Government," 39.
"The Palmetto Flag," hoisted, 251.
Thibodaux, H. S., Governor of Louisiana, 189.
Thingvalla Line steamers, 329.
Third Federal Administration began, 138.
Thirteen vessels of war ordered built, 79.
Thirteenth Amendment passed, 285.
Amendment ratified, 150.
Thomas, Francis, Governor of Maryland, 218.
George, Deputy-Governor of Pennsylvania, 66.
George Henry, 284, 297.
James, Governor of Maryland, 202.
Philip F., Governor of Maryland, 226.
Thompkins chosen Vice-President, 172.
Daniel D., Governor of New York, 152.
Daniel D., Vice-President, 174, 185.
Thompson, Charles, Secretary of the second Continental Congress, 77.
Smith (jurist), born, 72.
Smith, Secretary of the Navy, 177, 185.
Smith, Supreme Court Justice, 188.
Thornton, Matthew, born, 62.
Throop, E. T., Governor of New York, 195.
Throp, William, Governor of Delaware, 225.
Thurman, Allen G., 324, 330.
Tichenor, Isaac, Governor of Vermont, 139.
Ticonderoga, 71, 77.
Tiffin, Edward, Governor of Ohio, 148.
"Tigress" rescues crew of the "Polaris," 314.
Tilden, Samuel J., declines presidential nomination, 330.
nominated for President, 321.
Tilghman, Thomas, of Maryland, member of Congress, 75.
Tilton vs. Beecher, 319.
Title of "Reverend" first used in New England, 46.
Todd, Thomas, Supreme Court Justice, 152.
Tomlinson, Gideon, Governor of Connecticut, 193.
Toledo, Ohio, established, 208.

Digitized by Google

Tolerance Act, of Maryland, 37.
Tombs, Robert, delivers his last speech in the Senate, 251.
Tonti, with French and Indians starts for the Mississippi River, 54.
Tonyn, Governor, 97.
Toombs, General, 275.
Tories and Indians defeated at Elmira, 94.
Total Electoral vote, 331.
  National Debt, 278, 296, 331.
Toucey, Isaac, Attorney-General, 226.
Town Hall, first, 42.
Towns, George B., Governor of Georgia, 225.
Trade dollar declared by Congress no longer legal tender, 332.
Trading house established at Machias, Maine, 28.
  post in Maine taken by the French, 29.
Trans-Mississippi army surrenders, 289.
Transfer of Buildings to Centennial Commission, 315.
Transparent Photograph film invented, 332.
Transportation of goods in bond provided for, 292.
Treadwell, John, Governor of Connecticut, 154.
Treason defined by Congress, 128.
Treasury Department organized, 126.
  changed to State Department, 126.
  Note Bill passed, 262.
Treat, Robert, Governor of Connecticut, 53, 56.
Treaty between inhabitants and Indians, Brunswick, Maine, 60.
  between Texas and Great Britain, 211.
  between the Federal Government and Choctaw Indians, 107.
  between the Plymouth Colony and Massasoit, 22.
  ceding Florida to United States, 184.
  concluded with Belgium, 221.
  concluded with China, 220.
  concluded with Creek Indians, 127.
  concluded with England, 208.
  concluded with Mexico, 197, 261.
  concluded with Muscat, 202.
  concluded with New Granada, 223.
  concluded with Ottoman Porte, 196.
  concluded with Portugal, 211.
  concluded with Siam, 201.
  concluded with Sicilis, 221.
  concluded with Venezuela, 205.
  for admission signed, 220.
  for slave trade suppression, 263, 265.
  in settlement of Northwest boundary, 223.
  made with Seminole Indians, 201.
  of Alliance concluded with France, 86.
  of Amity and commerce between United States and Sweden, 101.
  of Amity and commerce on behalf of the United States, signed, 106.
  of Amity and commerce with Holland concluded, 101.

Digitized by Google

of Amity and commerce with Prussia, 106, 141.
of Berlin, 327.
of Breda, 45.
of Commerce and Boundary with English, 178.
of Commerce, etc., with Prussia, 194.
of Commerce with Austria, 195.
of Commerce concluded with Hanover, 210.
of Commerce concluded with Madagascar, 296.
of Commerce concluded with Sardinia, 209.
of Commerce with Netherlands, 209.
of Friendship and Commerce with Sweden, 172.
of Friendship with Ecuador, 209.
of Indemnification concluded with Great Britain, 186.
of Madrid, 133.
of Navigation with Russia, 200.
of Navigation with Sweden and Norway, 193.
of Paris concluded, 246.
of Peace and Amity concluded at Algiers, 171.
of Peace and Amity concluded with Brazil, 194.
of Peace and Amity with Algiers, 173.
of Peace and Friendship with Tunis, 141.
of Peace concluded with Tripoli, 149.
of Peace declared with Tripoli, 150.
of Peace ratified by Congress, 105, 170.
of Peace reaches New York, 170.
of Peace signed at Ghent, 165.
of Peace signed at Paris, 86.
signed by Great Britain, 101.
of Peace with Tripoli concluded, 136.
of Reciprocity, 240.
ratified, 218.
settlement of Oregon boundary dispute, 223.
to pay tribute to the Dey, 132.
with Argentine concluded, 237.
with Argentine Confederation concluded, 237.
with Austria concluded, 225.
with Baden concluded, 300.
with Bavaria concluded, 299.
with Belgium concluded, 274, 318.
with Boliver concluded, 246.
with Brazil, 196.
with British North America, 240, 291.
with China, 222, 332.
with China concluded, 246.
with Costa Rica concluded, 234.
with Denmark, 196.
with Ecuador concluded, 311.
with France, and purchase of Louisiana by the United States, 145, 146, 147, 148.

Digitized by Google

with France ratified, 148.
with Great Britain, 102, 103, 104, 156, 166, 167, 168, 169, 189, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218.
with Great Britain concluded, 273, 308.
with Hanover concluded, 222, 234.
with Haiti concluded, 283.
with Hawaii ratified, 320.
with Hawaiian Islands, 322.
with Hawaiian Islands concluded, 227.
with Italy concluded, 308.
with Japan concluded, 239, 244, 323.
with Liberia concluded, 267.
with Lima concluded, 306.
with Mexico concluded, 194, 225, 237.
with Mexico ratified, 225.
with Morocco concluded, 206.
with Ottoman Empire, 264.
of Naturalization concluded, 300.
with Nicarauga concluded, 297.
with Peru concluded, 234, 306.
with Persia concluded, 243, 302.
with Russia concluded, 301.
with Russia for cession of Alaska concluded, 297.
with Russia ratified, 190.
with Samoan Islands concluded, 326.
with San Salvador concluded, 228, 307.
with Seminole Indians, 203.
with Siam concluded, 242.
with Spain, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182.
with Spain approved, 182.
with Switzerland, 233.
with Turkey, 197.
with Venezuela concluded, 249.
with Venezuela proclaimed, 207.
with Wurttemberg concluded, 300.
with the Cherokee Indians, 140.
with the Indians east of the Mississippi River, 171.
with the Six Nations, 131.
with the Susquehannock Indians, 38.
Treaties negotiated with the Indians, 127.
with France and China, 221.
with Indians by Maine and New Hampshire, 54.
Trench, Thomas, Governor of Maryland, 61.
Tri-daily weather predictions, 308.
Trial and conviction of Matthew Lynn, 140.
of Congressman Sickles begun, 247.
of Nicholas Bayard for treason, 61.
of William H. Tweed, 314.

Digitized by Google

trip of the "Nautilus," 291.
Tribunal of Arbitration settlement of "Alabama" claims, 305.
Trimble, Allen, Governor of Ohio, 187, 192.
Robert, Supreme Court Justice, 192.
Trousdale, William, Governor of Tennessee, 227.
Troops encamped for the winter from Danbury to Elizabethtown, 93.
near Big Horn, massacred, 296.
take possession of Louisiana Legislative Hall, 320.
Troupe, George M., Governor of Georgia, 188.
Truce with the Indians signed at Sagadahoc, Maine, 57.
Trueitlen, John A., Acting Governor of Georgia, 86.
Truitt, George, Governor of Delaware, 153.
Trumbull, Governor of Connecticut, executes the surrender of lands to the government, 142.
John, authorized to paint a number of scenes for the Capitol, 173.
Jonathan, Governor of Connecticut, 73, 140.
Jonathan (statesman), born, 67.
Joseph, Governor of Connecticut, 227.
Trustees of Colored School Bill vetoed, 302.
Truxton, Captain Thomas, awarded gold medal, 142.
Tryon, William, Governor of New York, 73.
Tucker, T. M., Governor of Mississippi, 218.
Tumwater, Washington, settled, 222.
Turner, James, Governor of North Carolina, 145.
Tweed committed to the Tombs, 309.
ring-gang frauds, 308.
William H., 314, 315, 326.
Twelfth Federal Administration, Democratic, inaugurated, 201.
Twiggs, General, 252, 253.
Two ships, "Charity" and "Swan," arrive, 23.
Tyler vetoes Cherokee Certificates, 218.
vetoes Public Lands Bill, 218.
vetoes tariff bill, 218.
John, admitted to the bar, 155.
born, 127.
Governor of Virginia, 153, 191.
graduated from college, 153.
inaugurated, 212.
member of Congress, 173.
nominated for Vice-President, 210.
resolution to impeach, 219.
Vice-President, 211.
Tyler's Cabinet resigns, 212.
Tyner appointed Postmaster-General, 322.
Tynte, Edward, Governor of South Carolina, 61.
Typewriter invented, 327.
Tyron, William, Governor of North Carolina, 72.

Digitized by Google

U

Unconditional pardon to Southerners, 302.
Underhill, Captain, sent to apprehend Roger Williams, 29.
Uniform rule of naturalization adopted, 139.
Union and Confederate campaigns continue, 278.
  Army, 262, 278, 287, 289.
  army arrives at Louisville, 267.
  army force, 259.
  army strength, 248, 251.
  armies join at Goldsboro, 287.
  forces defeated at Richmond, 266.
  forces occupy Macon, 289.
  forces occupy Norfolk, 264.
  meeting at Little Rock, 275.
  of New Hampshire and Massachusetts, 56.
  of Vermont with British proposed, 97.
  Pacific Railroad opened, 303.
  perfectly restored, 313.
  prisoners escape from Libby Prison, 279.
United States and Confederate forces at Gettysburg, 273.
  accepts North Carolina lands, 111.
  army increase, 162.
  army reduced to peace footing, 170.
  army regulations quota, 153.
  arsenal at Little Rock seized, 252.
  Bank begins operation, 173.
  Bank chartered, 172, 173.
  Bank fails, 213.
  Bank re-chartered by the House, rejected by the Senate, 155.
  Bank suspends payment, 210.
  census, 251.
  cession of coast lighthouses, 126.
  citizens join the Patriots War, 207.
  coast survey authorized, 153.
  coinage changed, 207.
  divided into nine military districts, 160.
  "Dolphin" seizes the "Echo," 246.
  flag established by act of Congress, 176.
  forces occupy Newbern, 263.
  Government reinforcements for Fort Sumter, 251.
  has "millions for defence but not one cent for tribute," 138.
  lighthouse service under the Treasury Department, 184.
  Mint at Carson City, 304.
  money system adopted, 106.
  Navy ships, 158, 159.
  seizes West Florida, 156.
  sends representatives to France, 141.
  Supreme Court Justice Campbell resigns, 258.

Digitized by Google

takes over lands ceded by Massachusetts, 106.
troops garrison Fort Taylor, 252.
troops occupy Baltimore, Maryland, 258.
vessels sent to the Barbary Coast, 144.
victory over Algiers, effect upon the world, 171.
Weather Bureau established, 305.
Unlawful combination of armed men prohibited, 308.
Unveiling of Lincoln Memorial Monument, 299.
Universal Socialist Congress, 326.
Universities established, 305.
University of Cornell, 301.
of Georgia established, 106.
of Illinois established, 301.
of Indiana established, 184.
of Iowa established, 225.
of Michigan established, 208.
of Missouri established, 212.
of North Carolina established, 133.
of Tennessee established, 132.
of Texas established, 278.
of Vermont established, 143.
of Virginia established, 191.
of Wisconsin established, 227.
Unsectarian and compulsory education advocated, 319.
Upland, Delaware, 53.
Upper Mississippi River discovered, 33.
Utah admitted as a Territory, 233.
Ute Indian War, 329.
created a Territory, 229.

V

Vaccination encouraged, 159.
Valencia Bay, 244.
Van Buren, Martin, admitted to the bar, 149.
(statesman), born, 101.
dies, 266.
Governor of New York, 194.
President, 206.
New York State Senator, 173.
Secretary of State, 195.
Secretary of State, resigns, 197.
studies law in New York, 145.
supports Clinton for Governor of New York, 176.
surrogate of Columbia County, 153.
Vice-President, 199, 200.
Van Cortlandt, S., Mayor of New York, 50, 55.
Van Dam, Rip, Governor of New York Colony, 65.

Digitized by Google

Van Dyke, Nicholas, Governor of Delaware, 106.
Van Ness, C. P., Governor of Vermont, 188.
Van Twiller, W., Governor of New Netherlands, 28.
Vance, Joseph, Governor of Ohio, 206.
Vancouver returns from the Hawaiian Islands, 131.
  visits Monterey, 130.
Vanderbilt awarded gold medal, 278.
Vanderhorst, A., Governor of South Carolina, 130.
Vane, Henry, arrives at Boston, 29.
  executed in England, 43.
  Governor of Massachusetts Bay, 30.
  returns to England, 31.
Vallandigham, advises forcible resistance to authorities, 279.
  alluded to by ex-President Pierce as a martyr, 274.
  arrested, 272.
  returns from Canada, 260.
Valley Forge, 86, 92.
Vanderbilt, Commodore, death of, 323.
Varnum and Clay, Speakers of the House of Representatives, 154.
  Joseph B., Speaker of Massachusetts House of Representatives, 152.
  Joseph B. (statesman), born, 69.
Veazey, Thomas W., Governor of Maryland, 206.
Vera Cruz, 224.
Verhulst with Minuit Governors of New York, 24.
Vermont, admitted to the Union, 128.
  declared independent state, 84.
  petition for admission into the Confederacy, 84.
  relinquishes territory, 97.
  representative National Statuary Hall, 320, 329.
Vermont's cause presented to the Continental Congress, 97.
Verplanck's Bill stricken out and Clay's substituted, 201.
Vesplanck's Point captured, 94.
Vessels leave England for Salem, 26.
Vice-President-elect takes oath of office abroad, 237.
Vice-Presidential vote, 323.
Vicksburg assaulted, 193, 268, 273, 274, 284.
  Canal, 265.
Victoria's message to Buchanan, 246.
Vigil, Donaciano, Governor of New Mexico, 224.
Villard, Henry, born, 205.
Villere, James, Governor of Louisiana, 173.
Vindication of Buchanan's Administration published, 290.
Vincennes, Indiana, 65, 93, 94.
Vineo, Richard, Deputy-Governor of the Province of Maine, 35.
Virginia adopts ordinances of secession, 258.
  acknowledged by President, 262.
  cedes land for seat of government, 126.
  chooses delegates to second Congress, 77.
  civil government transferred to civil authorities, 305.

Digitized by Google

declares for independence, 80.
divided into eighteen counties, 83.
Federals in, 264, 289.
London Company, 24.
ratifies the Constitution, 122.
state troops transferred to Confederacy, 259.
Virginia's cession of territory to the United States, 105.
delegates in the Continental Congress, 75.
Legislature denies the right of Congress to impose an objectionable tariff, 196.
objection to Lord Baltimore's grant, 28.
"Virginius" captured by the "Tornado," 315.
Volunteers called for the year, 265.
of African descent enlisted, 266.

W

Wade, Benjamin F., 326.
Wadsworth, Benjamin, President of Harvard College, 64.
Captain, 49.
General, 97.
Wahquimacut, Sachem visits Plymouth, 27.
Waite, Morrison R. (jurist), born, 173.
Morrison R., Supreme Court Chief Justice, 316.
Morrison R., Supreme Court Justice, 318.
Waldron and Martyn suspended New Hampshire council, 53.
Richard, President of New Hampshire, 52.
Walker, H., President of the Colonial Council of North Carolina, 60.
James, President of Harvard, 238.
Robert J., Secretary of the Treasury, 221.
Wallace, David, Governor of Indiana, 208.
Walton, George, born in Virginia, 67.
Governor of Georgia, 127.
Wampanoags, under Philip, unite with the Nipumeks, 48.
Wanton, Gideon, Governor of Rhode Island, 65, 68.
John, Governor of Rhode Island, 66.
Joseph, Governor of Carolina, suspended, 79.
Joseph, Governor of Rhode Island, 73.
War began, contest between the ships "President" and "Blandina," 157.
declared against Algiers, 170.
declared against Great Britain, 157.
declared by Spain against England, 94.
declared by Tripoli against the United States, 144.
formally declared between England and France, 70.
waged against the Indians in Connecticut, 48.
with England threatened, 269.
with Great Britain formally ended, 170.
with Mexico commenced, 222.
with Mexico ends, 226.

Digitized by Google

with Tripoli recognized by Congress, 145.
with Utah Indians, 241.
with the Apaches, 241.
with the Navajos, 241.
with the Nez Perces Indians, 325.
Ward, Richard, Governor of Rhode Island, 67.
Samuel, Charter Governor of Rhode Island, 72.
Samuel, Governor of Rhode Island, 71.
Warehouse System established, 223.
Warrant granted at Dover, New Hampshire, 43.
Warrington, Captain, 164.
Warwick practically destroyed by Indians, 48.
Wasatch Mountain tunnel, 330.
Washington and Adams inaugurated, 125.
re-elected President and Vice-President, 129.
Washington a delegate to the Williamsburg Convention, 74.
accepts the appointment as commander-in-chief, 139.
aide-de-camp to Braddock, 70.
appointed a Thanksgiving Day, 127.
appointed adjutant-general of Virginia troops, 69.
appointed Lieutenant-Colonel of Virginia militia, 69.
appointed Lieutenant-General, 139.
appoints commissioners to survey the District of Columbia, 128.
awarded medals, 80, 97.
bids farewell to his officers, 105.
born, 65.
celebration, Boston, 221.
corresponds with the State Governors, 101.
County, Alabama, formed from land east of Pearl River, 142.
crosses the Delaware, 83.
declines a third nomination, 138.
delivers his first inaugural address, 124, 125.
dispatched to St. Pierre, 69.
D. C., city established, 143.
D. C., incorporated, 145.
elected President of the United States, 123.
elected to the House of Burgesses of Virginia, and to Congress at Philadelphia, 76.
Improvement Bill vetoed, 322.
inherits Mt. Vernon, 69.
issues his farewell address, 104.
judge of a Virginia court, 70.
Monument cornerstone laid, 226.
orders Declaration of Independence read to army, 83.
President, and Adams, Vice-President, 130.
President of the Connecticut Constitutional Convention, 122.
reaches Williamsburg, 98.
reprimands General Arnold, 95.
resigns his commission, 101, 105.

Digitized by Google

takes command of the army in Boston, 78.
Temperance Society founded, 210.
Territory formed, 237.
tours the Western country, 105.
vetoes apportionment bill, 129.
vetoes army bill, 138.
Washington's Army encamps at Morristown for the Winter, 84.
Farewell Address, 133, 134, 135, 136.
policy of strict neutrality adhered to, 131.
Waterbury, Connecticut, 128.
Watertown, Connecticut, changed to Wethersfield, 30.
Massachusetts, settled, 26.
Waxham, N. C., American massacre at, 95.
Wayne, Anthony, 94.
James M., Supreme Court Associate Justice, 205.
Supreme Court Justice, 205.
Wealth of Nation, 307.
Weare, Governor of New Hampshire, 79.
Weather bulletins, 306, 316.
Weaver, General, 330.
Webster attacks the abolitionists, 228.
delivers eulogy on Adams and Jefferson, 193.
Daniel (statesman), born, 100.
Daniel, dies, 236.
Daniel, great speech against nullification, 196.
Daniel, masterly reply to Hayne in the Senate, 196.
Daniel, oration at laying cornerstone for Capitol Building, 234.
Daniel, resolution authorizing an embassy to Greece, 188.
Daniel, Secretary of State, 233.
Daniel, speech on the Enlistment Bill, 162.
John, Governor of Connecticut, 41.
Legare, Upsher, and Calhoun, Secretaries of State, 212.
Noah, dies, 219.
Webster's resolution defeated, 189.
Weldon Railroad seized, 282.
Wells, John R., Governor of California, 247.
Saco and Cape Porpoise, Maine, declared towns, 39.
Thomas, Governor of Connecticut Colony, 42.
Werner, William, with other British soldiers, tried for murder, 73.
Wessagusett, Massachusetts, changed to Weymouth, 24.
settled, 24.
West Florida, claimed by Spain, 139.
Florida, ceded by Spain to France, 133.
Francis, Governor of Virginia, 25.
Jersey, Proprietors Governor of West Jersey Colony, 57.
John, Governor of Virginia, 29.
Joseph, Proprietary Governor of South Carolina, 46, 53.
India Company receives a deed of land from the Indians near New Castle, Delaware, 38.

Digitized by Google

Virginia admitted to the Union, 268, 271.
William, Attorney-General, 175, 185, 190.
Western Department under command of General Fremont, 259.
insurgents tried and convicted, 133.
lands ceded by North Carolina to the United States, 105.
lands ceded by the United States to North Carolina, 127.
reserve lands divided into Northwest Territory, 142.
reserve lands resigned to the government, 142.
States whiskey frauds, 318.
Wethersfield, Connecticut, attacked by the Pequods, 30.
Weymouth, Massachusetts, attacked by Indians, 48.
Whaling ships lost in the Arctic ice, 322.
Whalley, Edward, with William Goffe, arrive in Boston, 42.
Wharton, Thomas, President of Pennsylvania, 86, 93.
Wheaton, Henry, dies, 225.
Wheeler, Vice-President, 322, 324.
Compromise, 320.
Slave case, 241.
William A., nominated for Vice-President, 321.
Wheeling Government, 262.
Wheelwright, Rev. John, banished, 31.
journeys to New Hampshire, 31.
sentenced to banishment, 35.
Whig Convention, 205.
National Convention, 210, 243.
Party organized, 204.
tariff bill vetoed, 218.
Whipple, William, born in Maine, 65.
Whiskey Insurrection, 131, 137.
Whitcomb, James, Governor of Indiana, 220.
White and Jones, speakers of the House, 212.
Edward, born, 222.
Edward D., Governor of Louisiana, 203.
House, 129.
Rev. John, obtains a patent in New England, 25.
John, Speaker of the House, 213.
Plains surprised by the British, 97.
River Indian Massacre, 329.
Star Liner, "Atlantic," wrecked, 314.
Star Liner, "Oceanic," 307,
William, dies, 22.
Whittier, John G., Secretary of the Anti-Slavery Society, 202.
Wickliffe, C. A., Governor of Kentucky, 208.
Wicomoco River sector granted by Lord Baltimore to Indians, 38.
Wilkinson, General, 160, 162.
Willard, Joseph, President of Harvard College, 100.
Samuel, President of Harvard College, 61.
Wills, Thomas, Governor of Connecticut Colony, 41.
William and Mary, charter of, 57.

Digitized by Google

proclaimed in Boston, 56.
proclaimed at Hartford, Connecticut, 56.
Williams, A. J., Acting Governor of Missouri, 191.
Attorney-General, 319.
Benjamin, Governor of North Carolina, 141, 152.
J. W., Governor of New Hampshire, 224.
Roger, advocates the inviolable freedom of faith, 29.
Roger, arrives in the Colony, 27.
Roger, baffles the Pequod Indians, 30.
Roger, dies, 53.
Roger, Governor of Mississippi, 151.
Roger, minister at Salem, Massachusetts, 27.
Roger, President of the United Towns of Rhode Island, 39.
Roger, prevented a league between Indian tribes, 30.
Roger, proceeds to England to procure charter, etc., 35.
Roger, returns to Salem, Massachusetts, 28.
Roger, sentenced to leave the Colony, 29.
Roger, statue accepted by Congress, 310.
William, born in Connecticut, 65.
Williamsburg Reservoir breaks, 316.
Williamson, I. H., Governor of New Jersey, 176.
William D., Governor of Maine, 186.
Willoughby, Francis, Deputy-Governor of Massachusetts Bay Colony, 44.
Wiles, Lieutenant Charles, exploring expedition returns, 218.
Wilkinson, Brigadier-General James, acquitted, 156.
General James, court-martial proceedings, 156.
Henry, Governor of North Carolina, 52.
Wilmington, Delaware, established, 200.
"Wilmot Proviso," 223.
Wilson, Henry, 314.
James, born in Scotland, 67.
John I., Governor of South Carolina, 187.
Samuel, Supreme Court Justice, 222.
Woodrow, 243, 311.
Winchester, General, 159.
Winder, Levin, Governor of Maryland, 161.
Windsor, Connecticut, 28, 29.
Winslow, Edward, chosen Governor of Plymouth Colony, 27.
Edward, dies and is buried at sea, 40.
Edward, Governor of Plymouth Colony, 28, 30, 35.
Josiah, Governor of Plymouth Colony, 46.
Winston, F., Lieutenant-Governor of Mississippi, 202.
Winthrop visits Plymouth, 27.
Governor, arrives at Salem, 26.
Governor, with Isaac Johnson and others, sails for Massachusetts, 26.
Fitz-John, Governor of Connecticut, 60.
John, arrives at Boston, 29.
John, Deputy-Governor of Massachusetts, 35.
John, Deputy-Governor of Massachusetts Bay Colony, 30.

Digitized by Google

John, Governor, 25.
John, Governor of Connecticut, 42, 44.
John, Governor of Massachusetts, 26, 30, 34, 36, 37.
John, Governor of Massachusetts Bay Colony, 26.
John, Governor of the United Colonies, 45, 49.
Robert C. (statesman), born, 155.
Robert C., Speaker of the House, 225.
Wirz, Captain, convicted and hanged, 290.
Wirt, William, 203.
Wisconsin admitted to the Union, 225.
cavalry mustered out, 292.
included in Indiana, 142.
Witchcraft atrocities continue in Salem, Massachusetts, 58.
delusion in Salem, Massachusetts, 58.
Wolcott, Oliver, born in Connecticut, 64.
Oliver, Governor of Connecticut, 137, 175.
Oliver, Jr., Secretary of the Treasury, 132, 138.
Roger, born, 51.
Roger, Governor of Connecticut, 69.
Wolf, George, Governor of Pennsylvania, 195.
Woman admitted to American Medical Association, 323.
physician, first, 228.
suffrage, 298, 304, 305.
Women permitted to practice law, Supreme Court, 328.
permitted to vote in New Jersey, 143.
Women's Christian Temperance Union, 332.
Rights Party, 323.
Temperance Society, first, 195.
International Temperance Congress, 321.
Temperance crusade, 315.
Wood, Fernando, Mayor of New York, recommends secession, 251.
James, Governor of Virginia, 137.
John E., 267, 274, 304.
George T., Governor of Texas, 224.
Major-General Leonard, born, 251.
Woodbridge, William, Governor of Michigan, 212.
Woodbury, Levi (jurist), born, 127.
Governor of New Hampshire, 188.
Secretary of the Treasury, 203.
Supreme Court Justice, 222.
Woods, William B., born, 190.
Supreme Court Justice, 332.
Wooster, General David, mortally wounded, 84.
World's Temperance Convention, 237.
Workingmen's National Convention, 311.
Worth, General William J., dies, 227.
Worthington, Thomas, Governor of Ohio, 169.
Wright, James, 71, 100.
Major-General, 272.

Digitized by Google

Robert, Governor of Maryland, 151.
Silas, Governor of New York, 220.
Silas, Jr., Senator from New York, 200.
Writ of Assistance in force, 71.
Habeas Corpus suspended, 274.
Wyandotte Constitution by Kansas, 249.
Wyatt, Sir Francis, Colonial Governor of Virginia, 23, 33.
Wyllys, George, Governor of Connecticut Colony, 34.
born in Virginia, 64.

Y

Yates, Joseph, Governor of New York, 186.
Yeamans, Sir John, Governor of South Carolina, 45, 46.
Yeardly, Sir George, Governor of Virginia, 25.
Yell, Archibald, Governor of Arkansas, 212.
Yellow fever in New Orleans, 327.
Yellowstone National Park, established, 310.
York (now Toronto) captured, 160.
Yorktown, 97, 263.
Yosemite Valley granted to California, 281.
Young, Brigham, 244, 308, 310, 325.
Young, John, Governor of New York, 223.

Z

Zenger, John P., trial and acquittal, 66.
Zoasetes, settled in Ohio, 176.

END OF VOLUME I.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO VOLUME TWO

A

Act approved for National Quarantine, 42.
  authorizing Assistant Secretary of War, 31.
  authorizing circulation silver certificates, 21.
  authorizing purchase of silver bullion, 32.
  creating rank Senior Major-General, 66.
  donating for security of agriculture, 32.
  extending Court Jurisdiction, 32.
  fixing election day, 22.
  for celebrating discovery of America, 31.
  for imposing fines, counterfeit money, frauds, etc., 27.
  passed providing coaling stations, 27.
  regulating Presidential succession, 19.
  regulating taxing manufacturers, 20.
  relative to lottery tickets, 32.
  requiring railroads use only automatic couplers, 43.
  reserving timber lands, 32.
  return of Trade Dollar, 22.
  to amend Immigration laws, vetoed, 54.
  to encourage American shipping approved, 39.
  to improve Civil Service conditions, 11.
  to increase the Navy, 21.
  to investigate effects of alcoholic drinks, 20.
  to legalize National Trades Unions, 20.
Adams County, Ohio, persons indicted for selling votes, 101.
Adams, Charles Francis, 21, 268.
  Charles Francis, Jr., 268.
  John, 161.
  John Quincy, 162.
  J. W., 63.
  Samuel, 149.
Adee, Alvey A., 268.
Adie, A. A., Secretary of State, 61.
Administration Bill passes the Senate, 113.
  Currency Bill introduced, 107.
  Currency Bill passes House, 108.
  Day in California, 138.
  Democratic, 116.
Admiral created, 62.

Digitized by Google

Admission Day in Arizona, 134.
in Nevada, 139.
Advance by the American forces against the enemy, 265.
Aerial Investigation Board report, 127.
Aeroplanes invented, 81.
Agricultural Bill vetoed, 137.
experimental station established, 22.
products exceed all previous records in value, 117.
Aguinaldo, Filipino insurrectionary chief, captured, 71.
takes oath of allegiance, 72.
Air race across the Continent, 139.
Alabama approves income tax amendment, 94.
Constitution disfranchising negroes sustained by Supreme Court, 80.
Constitutional Convention, 72.
ratifies prohibition amendment, 134.
representatives in National Statuary Hall, 88.
white and colored troops clash, 121.
Alaska Boundary Commission decides in favor of the United States, 80.
boundary dispute settled, 61.
civil government act, 14.
railroad, 109, 110.
Yukon, Pacific Exposition closes, 94.
Yukon, Pacific Exposition, opened, 93.
Alaskan temporary boundary line, 62.
Territory Legislature meets, 105.
Alcock and Brown dash across the ocean in biplane, 136.
Alcoholic beverages prohibited in Georgia, 90.
liquors in the navy prohibited, 110.
Alcott, A. B., 24.
Alden, John, 268.
Aldrich Cloture, 30, 84.
Nelson W., 268.
Thomas Bailey, 88.
"Alenta" seizes the "Lewis" in Bering Sea, 36.
Alexander, Secretary of Commerce, 140.
Alger, Horatio, 63.
Russel A., Secretary of War, 54.
Alien contract law declared constitutional, 46.
All Saints' Day in Louisiana, 139.
Allen, of Nebraska, speech to force a vote on the Repeal Bill, 45.
Charles H., Assistant Secretary of the Navy, 61.
Charles H., Governor of Porto Rico, 65.
Ethan, 268.
Horatio, 30.
Joseph H., 61.
Allied Nations' loans total, 125.
peace terms presented to Austria, 136.
Allies give Germany an extension of time, 136.
loans amount for year, 126.

Digitized by Google

peace treaty with Germany signed, 137.
refuse further modifications of terms to Germany, 137.
reject Turkey's appeal against disarmament, 137.
reply to Germany's counter-proposals, 136.
Allison, William B., 91, 268.
Altgeld, John Peter, 269.
Amalgamated Association strike, 73.
Amended Senate Tariff Bill passed by House, 49.
Amendment for Constitutional Convention of Iowa, 68.
to Constitution proposed, 105.
to Constitution promulgated relative to Prohibition, 134.
to Territorial limited indebtedness, 57.
to the Constitution of Montana, 69.
American Bar Association elects Taft President, 107.
meets at Montreal, 107.
American Bell Telephone Company stations, 84.
Engineers corps, 135.
Evacuation Commission, 60.
American Federation of Labor calls a strike, 105.
convention, 122.
re-elects Gompers President, 128.
sentenced, 94.
American Forestry Congress meets, 12.
Historical Association incorporated, 27.
Historical Society founded, 16.
naval officer at Vera Cruz fines German steamer "Yperanga" and "Bavaria," 111.
note on submarine atrocities, 114.
party, 23, 25.
Protective Tariff Association founded, 19.
shipping transferred for food supplies, 126.
Society Mechanical Engineers, 9.
Ames, Adelbert, Brigadier-General of Volunteers, 61.
Fisher, 269.
Ammen, Daniel, 59.
Amnesty to Filipino insurgents, 66.
to persons convicted of polygamy, 49.
Anarchists in Chicago, 20, 21, 23.
pardoned by Atgeld, 44.
tarred and feathered at San Diego, 103.
Anchor Liner, "California," ashore, 111.
"Ancona," 114.
Anderson, Robert, 269.
Andrews, John A., 269.
John H., Brigadier-General Volunteers, 61.
Angeles captured, 62.
Angell, James B., Minister to France, 56.
Anglo-American Arbitration treaty desired, 99.
commission, 61.

Digitized by Google

League organized, 59.
Angus, Christopher C., 56.
Annexation of Danish West Indian Islands, 76.
Anniversary of inauguration of Washington, 28.
of landing of troops in France, 128.
of signing of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 136.
Announcement of the completion of a standardized motor, 120.
of the United States Shipping Board, 126.
Antarctic Exploring Expedition, 113.
Anthony, Henry B., 269.
Anthracite and Bituminous coal operators meet, 119.
coal miners strike, 87.
coal strike ends, 87.
coal strike in Pennsylvania, 67.
coal strike settled, 102.
miners strike in Pennsylvania, 77.
Anti-Alien Land Ownership Law protest, 106.
American demonstration in Texas, 98.
Cigarette law of Tennessee, 70.
Food Trust boycott on meat, 95.
Land ownership bill signed, 106.
Loafing bill signed in New Jersey, 125.
Monopoly party, 15.
Negro riots at Atlanta, Georgia, 87.
Race Gambling Bill passed in New York, 96.
Saloon Republicans meet, 21.
Slavery Conference act ratified, 37.
Trust Act, Kansas Constitution, 84.
Trust law declared unconstitutional, 69.
Apache Indian outbreak, 17.
Appeal by the President to the people to purchase Liberty Bonds, 128.
for preservation of historic Rio Grande, 67.
for troops by Governor Colquitt, of Texas, 105.
from Kentucky court in governorship contest, 65.
to Neutrals to end Russian Reign of Terror, 130.
Apportionment of representation, 9, 30.
Appropriation asked for fortifications, Panama Canal Zone, 99.
asked for Naval reconstruction, 14.
bill passed in New York averting a direct tax, 111.
for Jefferson Monument, 10.
for naval vessel, 17.
for pedestal to General Sherman, 39.
for public works, vetoed, 51.
for treaty obligations, 62.
for workmen out of employment, 27.
to pay the Bering Sea award, 59.
Appropriations, 56, 61, 63.
by Congress, 69, 76, 79, 81, 84.
"Arabic" case, 114.

Digitized by Google

Arbor Day designated, 19.
in Arizona, 134.
in Colorado and Nebraska, 135.
in northern Arizona, 135.
in Oklahoma, 135.
in Rhode Island, 135.
in San Francisco, 21.
in Utah, 135.
Arbitration treaty amended and ratified, 102.
rejected, 56.
with Germany signed, 83.
with Great Britain rejected, 55.
with Great Britain renewed, 106.
with Great Britain signed, 54.
with Japan renewed, 107.
Archer, B. T., 269.
Archibald, Judge, 103, 105.
Arkansas ratifies prohibition amendment, 134.
representative in the National Statuary Hall, 123.
Armistice between Allies and Germany ended, 132.
granted Germany extended, 134.
granted Turkey, 131.
terms to Germany announced, 131.
to Austria, granted, 131.
Armour & Company indicted, 97.
Armstrong, John, 269.
Army and Navy League, 34.
to observe the Sabbath, 125.
Army bill vetoed, 103.
casualties, 129.
increased, 58.
manœuvres, 94.
reduced, 73, 77.
Reorganization Bill, 70.
Arnold, Benedict, 269.
Arizona and New Mexico Statehood Bills signed, 97.
proclaimed admission to statehood, 102.
ratified Federal prohibition, 128.
Arthur, C. A., 8, 21, 164.
Prince, 128.
Ashland forest reserve in Oregon, 49.
Aspinwall, William, 270.
Assassination of Mayor Harrison, 46.
of Steunberg of Iowa, 86.
of the heir to the Austrian throne, 111.
Assault upon railroad trains in New Mexico defined, 72.
Assistant Postmasters put under Civil Service, 97.
Assistant Secretary of the Treasury appointed, 127.
Associate Justice United States Supreme Court, 171, 172.

Digitized by Google

Astor, John Jacob, 31.
  Lady, 140.
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railroad violation of rebate laws, 64.
Atherton, Mayor, 97.
Atlanta, Georgia, suffers from fire, 119.
Atlantic Coast submarine activities discussed, 130.
Attempt to assassinate the Mayor of New York City, 110.
Attorney-General resigns, 8.
  Gregory resigns, 133.
Attorney-Generals, 179, 180.
Augur, C. C., 270.
Austria-Hungary, America's reply to, 114.
  asks for immediate peace, 131.
  declares war on Russia, 112.
  declares war on Serbia, 112.
  diplomatic relations severed, 119.
  peace terms handed to, 138.
  reply to, 131.
  severs diplomatic relations with Portugal, 117.
  United States declares war on, 122.
Austrian ambassador's recall demanded, 114.
  counter peace proposals, 137.
  representatives sign the peace treaty, 138.
Austria's peace proposal rejected, 130.
Authority to suspend discriminating duties, 55.
Authorization of additional volunteers, 58.
  of auxiliary force, 58.
  to contract for cruiser and battleship, 40.
Aviation control taken from the Signal Corps, 127.
Aviator, in coast-to-coast flight, killed, 139.

B

Babcock, Thomas W., 36.
Bacon, Augustus O., 109.
  Robert, 92, 95, 136.
Bainbridge, William, 270.
Baird, Spencer F., 23.
Baker, Edwin D., 270.
  Newton D., 118, 126, 127.
Balfour, Arthur J., 119, 234.
Ballinger-Pinchot case, 98.
Ballinger, Richard A., 94, 95, 99.
"Baltimore" dispatched with body of Captain Ericsson, 32.
Baltimore's great fire, 82.
Bancroft, George, 34, 270.
Bank failures, 44.
Banks, General, 30.

Digitized by Google

Nathaniel P., 49, 270.
Bar Harbor Public Building bill vetoed, 25, 33.
Barnes, Joseph K., 12.
Barnum, P. T., 35.
W. H., 270.
Bartholdi, Frederick A., 270.
Bartholdi's French Delegation given reception, 21.
Statue, 14, 21.
Bartlett, Josiah, 149.
Basis for Congressional Representation, 81.
Representation, 13.
Battle of Caloocan, 62.
of Gettysburg, celebrated, 107.
Battleship "Alabama," launched, 58.
"Delaware" launched, 92.
Battleship fleet anchors in Hampton Roads, 93.
arrives at Amoy, 91.
arrives in Japan, 91.
arrives at Magdalena Bay, 90.
arrives at Melbourne, 91.
arrives at New Zealand, 91.
arrives at Sidney, 91.
course, 92, 235.
departs for Pacific,
leaves Gibraltar, 92.
reaches Manila, 91.
visits Rio de Janeiro, 90.
Battleship "Florida," launched, 97.
"Idaho" and "Mississippi," sold to Greece, 112.
"Illinois," launched, 60.
"Kearsarge," launched, 80.
"Maine," arrives at Havana, 56.
"Maine," blown up, 56.
"Maine," launched, 73.
"Massachusetts," launched, 44.
"New York," launched, 104.
"North Dakota," launched, 92.
"North Dakota," record speed, 94.
"Oklahoma," launched, 110.
"Oregon," grounded at Chefoo, China, 66.
"Oregon," leaves San Francisco, 57.
"South Carolina," launched, 91.
"Texas," launched, 103.
Battleships, demonstration in New York Harbor, 60.
reach Honolulu, 91.
Bayard, Thomas F., 271.
Ambassador to England, 43.
Secretary of State, 17.
Beale, Edward F., 271.

Digitized by Google

Beaufort, Port Royal, and adjacent places suffer from hurricane, 45.
Beaupree, Arthur M., 138.
Beauregard, P. T. G., 42.
Beck, James B., 271.
Becker case, 103, 104, 109, 111, 114.
Beecher, Henry Ward, 22, 271.
Beef probe started in Chicago, 96.
  Trust declared by Supreme Court illegal, 84.
  Trust Investigation, 85, 103.
Beer brewing ended by proclamation, 132.
  reduction of alcoholic content, 122.
Beet-sugar industry document printed, 58.
Belgian Commissioners arrive in New York, 129.
  deportations protested, 116.
  King and Queen land in New York, 139.
Belgium extended further credit, 129, 131.
  ratifies peace treaty, 137.
  United States Minister to, 138.
Belknap, William W., 33.
Bell, Alexander G., 271.
  Major, 68.
  John, 271.
  J. Franklin, 133.
  J. D., 138, 139.
Bell Telephone case decided, 71.
  patent expires, 43.
Belmont Tunnel, New York, opened, 89.
Benedict XV. succeeds Pope Pius X., 112.
Benjamin, Judah P., 272.
Bennett, James Gordon, 127.
Bennington Monument, 36.
  boiler explosion in the, 86.
Benton, Thomas H., 272.
Berdan, General, 43.
Berger, Victor, 140.
Bering Sea arbitrators, 38.
  award proclaimed, 48.
  dispute before the Court of Arbitration, 43.
  new modus vivendi, 38.
  proclamations, 28, 31.
  prohibitions, 34.
  treaty, 38, 55.
  tribunal, 43.
Berliner telephone case decided, 55.
Bernstorff, Count, given passport, 119.
Bethlehem Steel Company guilty of rebating, 97.
Bicentenary of Benjamin Franklin, celebrated, 87.
Bipartisan bureau of election bill in New York, 71.
Big Bend Tunnel opened, 21.

Digitized by Google

Bill approved for repeal of New York water charter, 71.
extending suffrage to women in North Dakota, 118.
for absolute prohibition of Chinese referred, 38.
for Public Buildings vetoed, 20.
for reduction of Tariff Taxes introduced, 20.
in Equity against New Haven System fails, 112.
passed for the direct election of Senators, 100.
passed House, restoring diplomatic posts, 111.
passed prohibiting sending of liquor advertisements in mails, 117.
passed to carry out the Bering Sea tribunal, 48.
passes Congress, extending passports, 139.
passes House for construction of Alaskan Railroad, 109.
providing equal pay for women in New York, signed, 101.
providing popular election of Senators, etc., 111.
repealing the toll-exemption clause, Panama Canal Act, 111.
revising State Bank laws of New York, passed, 110.
to admit Arizona, New Mexico and Oklahoma, defeated, 79.
to prohibit importation of opium, 22.
to protect commerce, 32.
to refund State and Territorial direct tax levied in 1861, vetoed, 27.
to repeal the silver purchasing clause of Sherman Act, 42.
to revise part of revised statutes, vetoed, 51.
"Billion Dollar Congress," 43.
Steel Corporation organized, 71.
Biographic Sketches of Presidents, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166.
Birney, David B., 272.
James G., 272.
Bisbee, Arizona, citizens drive miners across border, 120.
Bissell, William S., Postmaster-General, 43, 51.
Bituminous coal fields of West Virginia, 78.
coal miners return to work, 96.
Black Tour Dock explosion, 117.
Black, Jeremiah S., 272.
Blackburn, Joseph C., 272.
Blackford, Samuel, Supreme Court Justice, 11.
Blackwell, Lucy Stone, 46.
Blaine, James G., 7, 8, 28, 33, 38, 39, 42, 272.
Blair Educational Bill passes, 19.
Henry W., rejected by China, 35.
Montgomery, 273.
Blanchard succeeds White in Congress, 48.
Bland Bill vetoed, 48.
Silver Bill, 47, 48.
Stewart Free Silver Bill passed, 39.
Blasting to supply New York water from Catskill Mountains, 108.
Blatchford, Justice, 45.
Bliss, Cornelius N., Secretary of the Interior, 54.
Blizzards, 24, 124.
Blount, leaves on the "Rush," for Honolulu, 43.

Digitized by Google

Minister to Hawaii, 45.
succeeds Stevens as Minister to Hawaii, 44.
"Blue Sky" laws upheld as constitutional, 117.
Board of Adjustment of Wages created, 126.
of Censorship established by proclamation, 131.
of Mediation and Conciliation created, 107.
Bodies for Dissection Bill, vetoed, 20.
of Astor and Straus recovered, 102.
Bonaparte, Charles J., Attorney-General, 90.
Secretary of the Navy, 86.
Bond Bill vetoed, 30.
H. W., 138.
Issue, 50.
Issue Bill vetoed, 31.
"Boodle" Aldermen arraigned, 21.
Boone, Daniel, 273.
Booth, Edward T., 44.
Eva, Commander Salvation Army, 83.
Borland, W. P., 134.
Boston police strike, 138.
state troops called to, 138.
Boxer indemnity to China, 90.
insurrection in China, 69.
Boy-Ed, Captain, 114.
Boyd, Belle, 66.
Bradford, William, 273.
Brazil and Argentine Republic dispute settled, 51.
Braxton Carter, 149.
Breckinridge, John C., 273.
Brewer, David J., Supreme Court Justice, 30.
Josiah D., 96.
Bridge Bill in New York vetoed, 72.
Bridgeport, Connecticut, strike workers warned, 130.
British dirigible arrives at Pulham, 137.
leaves Scotland for United States, 137.
sails from Mineola, 137.
British squadron visits New York, 86.
Brooklyn Bridge opened, 12.
navy yard, fire in, 62.
Brooks, General, 60.
Phillips, 42.
Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen and Order of Railway Conductors ask increase, 121.
Brown, Henry B., Supreme Court Justice, 34.
Joseph E., 50, 273.
Brownsville, Texas, riot, 88.
Bryan, William J., 87, 105, 106, 114.
Bryant, William C., 273.

Digitized by Google

Bryce, Ambassador, 88, 104.
Buchanan, James, 163.
  William I., 94.
Buckner, Simon, 108.
Buell, Don Carlos, 273.
Buffalo, National Guard ordered to, 40.
Bulgaria declares war against Serbia, 115.
Bunker Hill Day in Boston, 136.
Burchard, famous remarks, 15.
Bureau of Labor established, 14.
Burleson, A. S., Postmaster-General, 136.
Burnett Bill amended, 109.
Burns, John, arrives in New York, 50.
Burnside, A. E., 8.
Burr, Aaron, 274.
Burton, Joseph R., 82, 87.
Business depression widespread, 47.
Butler, Benjamin F., 42, 274.
Butler's letter of acceptance, 15.

C

Cable censorship regulations issued, 127.
  companies returned to private ownership, 135.
Cabuyac taken by Americans, 64.
Cadets dismissed from West Point Military Academy, 94.
Cairo, Illinois, state troops sent to, 94.
Calamba taken, 62.
California and Nevada, Chinese protest, 11.
  Forest Reserve set apart, 42.
  lands set apart, 33.
  ratifies prohibition amendment, 134.
  Women's Rights Convention, 15.
California's Semi-Centennial as a State, 67.
Calhoun, John C., 274.
Call for volunteers, 58.
Calumpit and San Fernando occupied, 62.
Cameron, Simon, 28, 274.
"Campania," Cunard liner, launched, 42.
Canada retaliation against, recommended, 39.
  retaliatory measures in, 22.
Canadian fisheries controversy settled, 101.
  Reciprocity Agreement, 99.
  Reciprocity bill, 26, 100.
  Reciprocity bill passed, 99.
  Tariff Commission, 96.
Canal improvements in New York, 71.
  Zone, 109.

Digitized by Google

Canby, Edward R. S., 274.
Cannon, George Q., 72.
  Joseph G., 81, 96.
Canteen's War Department orders, 70.
Cape Cod Canal commenced, 89, 93.
  opened, 112.
  taken over by the government, 129.
  water let into, 110.
Cape Nome Mines relief, 67.
Capitol at Jefferson City burned, 99.
  Building at Albany, damaged by fire, 99.
Caravels from Spain reach New York, 44.
Cargo on the "Itata," libelled, 36.
Carlisle, John G., 275.
  death, 97.
  Secretary of the Treasury, 43.
  Speaker, 7, 13, 17.
Carmack, ex-Senator, 92.
Carnegie, Andrew, 104, 137.
Carnegie Corporation of New York, 104.
  death, 137.
Carnegie's donations to college professors fund, 85.
  Donation to disabled Workmen fund, 71.
  Donations to the New York Libraries, 71.
  Endowment fund established, 82.
  Funds at Washington increased, 99.
  Gift for advanced study and original research, 76.
  Gift for French hero fund, 93.
  Gift for Temple of Peace at Hague, 80.
  Gift to East Orange, 69.
  Gift to Institute at Pittsburgh, 88.
  Gift to Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, 80.
  Gift town of Dunfermline, Scotland, 80.
  Trust Company closed, 99.
Carranza demands withdrawal of troops, 138.
Carriage of Passengers at Sea bill vetoed, 10.
Carroll, Charles, 149.
Casey, Admiral, 78.
Cash Register invented, 19.
Cass, Lewis, 275.
Castle Island Bill vetoed, 25.
Castro, President, 85.
Catholic Sioux Congress opens, 89.
Catskill Aqueduct opened, 121.
  Water Supply construction commenced, 89.
Cavite, American forces land at, 60.
Cebu occupied, 62.
Celebration at Crown Point, 102.
  at Gettysburg ends, 107.

Digitized by Google

of Columbus Day, 41.
of Cornwallis' surrender, 8.
of Washington's centennial, 28.
"Celtic," White Star Liner leaves New York, 73.
Celubra Cut, slide Panama Canal, 113.
Censorship over the press declared imperative, 119.
Census, 27, 31, 34, 69.
Centennial Exposition, Ohio, 25.
of Cotton-spinning, 32.
of laying corner-stone of National Capitol, 45.
Center of Population, 34, 69, 98.
Central American Peace Conferance opens, 89.
States earthquake disturbance, 55.
Century of John Marshall's inauguration celebrated, 71.
Cervera, Admiral, 58, 60.
Chadwick, F. E., 134.
Chaffee, General, 72, 73.
Chamberlain, George E., Governor of Oregon, 78.
Champlain tricentenary celebrated, 94.
Chandler, William E., 275.
Change of Desertion Bill vetoed, 51.
Charges against District Attorney Jerome discharged, 93.
by Fisher and Mulligan, 15.
Charleston, South Carolina, storm, 100.
"Charleston" starts in pursuit of the "Itata," 35.
Chase, Salmon P., 275.
Samuel, 149.
Chelsea, Massachusetts, nearly destroyed by conflagration, 90.
Cherokee lands invaded, 31.
Oklahoma lands opened, 45.
private contracts with, prohibited, 30.
strip added to Oklahoma, 44.
strip closed, 36.
Chester River oyster war, 26.
Cheyenne and Araphoe Indians lands opened, 38.
Chicago election, 85.
hundredth anniversary, 80.
Race Riots, 137.
Socialists sentenced, 134.
Stock Yards closed, 113.
troops ordered to, 48.
votes for Municipal ownership, 82.
Chickamauga National Military Park, 32.
Chief Justice for the Philippines appointed, 73.
Chief of the United States Secret Service resigns, 123.
Chile and Peru advised to conciliate differences, 132.
Chilian government recognized, 36.
ultimatum given to, 37.
indemnity.

Digitized by Google

insurgents transport seized, 35.
minister, 36.
transport surrenders, 35.
China accepts Bankers loan, 106.
emigrant convention with, 50.
loan for, 98.
open door policy in, 64.
protest against further military expeditions in, 71.
Powers demand indemnity from, 72.
protests against understanding with Japan by United States, 122.
troops ordered to, 66.
troops sent to, 101.
Chinese driven from Seattle, 19.
boycott against American goods, 86.
deportation deferred, 44.
Exclusion Act, 44, 77.
Exclusion Bill passed, 46.
foreign legations relieved, 69.
government's re-establishment looked for, 119.
immigration bill vetoed, 10.
Immigration restricted, 26.
Immigration Suspension Act, 10.
outrages non-liability, 19.
restriction of the opium trade, 88.
territory, Powers agree not to acquire, 71.
treaty regulating immigration ratified, 49.
Choate, Ambassador, 85.
Christian Science Church trust declared void, 102.
"Christobel" first ocean-going ship to go through Panama Canal, 112.
Church, Benjamin, 275.
Cienfuegos and Cardenas attacked, 58.
Cincinnati mob reign, 14.
floods, 11.
Circuit Court of Appeals vetoed, 40.
Circulating school library law in South Dakota, 76.
Circulation of United States money increased, per capita, 121.
City Hall Newport completed, 67.
"City of New York," Inman Line Steamer, transferred to American registry, 42.
City of Ogden Bill vetoed, 31.
Civil Employees Compensation act passed, 116.
Government Act, 66.
Government established in Manila, 72.
Government in Philippines established, 73, 78.
Service Commissioners appointed, 65.
Service Rules, 12.
War Greatest Battles, 244.
War nurses granted pensions, 40.
War Pension bill vetoed, 22.
War Pensioners, 82.

Digitized by Google

War Veterans encamped at Gettysburg, 107.
Clark, Abraham, 150.
Clark, Champ, Speaker of House, 99.
Clay, Alexander S., 98.
Henry, 275.
Clayton Anti-Trust Bill Amended, 111.
Bill passed by Senate, 112.
Bulwer treaty, 69.
Trust Bill signed, 113.
John M., assassinated, 27.
Clearing House Certificates issued, 112.
Cleveland accepts nomination, 26.
dies, 91.
declines renomination, 81.
elected President, 41.
first message, 18.
inaugurated, 17, 43.
marries Miss Folsom, 20.
President, 16.
re-nominated, 25.
summary, 165.
vetoes right of way for pipe lines, 51.
letter of acceptance, 15.
message, 21.
Cleveland, Mrs., married to Professor Preston, Jr., 105.
Clinical Congress of Surgeons convenes, 104.
Clinton, De Witt, 276.
General, body removed, 90.
"Cleopatra's Needle" obelisk, set up, 7.
Clifford, Nathan, 7.
Cloudburst at Clifton, South Carolina, 80.
Clover, Rear-Admiral, 139.
Clymer, George, 150.
Coal and Coke industry of New Mexico, 76.
contraband of war, 57.
dealers under license system, 126.
Coast Guard created, 114.
Code for naval warfare, new, 93.
Cody, Colonel F. S., 107.
Coinage of Gold pieces discontinued, 32.
Coleman, Secretary of Agriculture, 27.
Colfax, Schuyler, 16, 276.
Collector of Port of New York resigns, 120.
College Hall Wellesley destroyed by fire, 110.
Collision on Southern Railway Tennessee, 83.
Colon under United States control, 112.
Colorado capitol completed, 68.
Day in Colorado, 137.
goes wet, 131.

Digitized by Google

ratifies prohibition amendment, 133.
State troops ordered out account miners riots, 81.
strikers accept Wilsons proposals for settlement, 112.
volunteers return from Philippines, 67.
Colson, David G., 65.
Colquitt, Alfred H., 48.
Columbia Peace restored in, 94.
University gift, 64.
Columbian World's Fair closes, 46.
proviso for closing, 40.
Columbus Day in different States, 139.
Ohio, state troops ordered to, 97.
Statue unveiled, 103.
Commerce court held in Washington, 99.
Commercial Treaty with China ratified, 82.
with China signed, 80.
with France, 58.
Commission appointed to investigate Liberia conditions, 93.
appointed to investigate the coal strike, 78.
appointed to investigate War Department, 60.
authorized to collect data relative to labor and capital, 59.
suggested to adjust labor difficulties, 20.
with Mexico concluded, 10.
Committee appointed to visit center of labor disturbances, 120.
on Conservation of National Resources, 91.
on International Commerce reject part Railroad legislation, 118.
on Privileges and Elections, orders La Follette investigation, 121.
to codify the laws of South Dakota, 76.
Commodity rates on Railroads increased, 126.
Comte de Paris, arrives in New York, 83.
Coney Island fire, 89.
Confederate Memorial Day, 135.
in Louisiana, 136.
in some States, 135.
in Virginia, 136.
Monument unveiled, Arlington National Cemetery, 111.
Conference Committee relative to Tariff amendments, 55.
of Bankers convene, 107.
of Governors adjourned, 100.
of Governors opened, 107.
of State governments at Washington, 90.
of State Governors, 113.
report on tariff bill adopted, 108.
Confidential report of Colonel House, 124.
Conflagration in Boston, 29.
Conflict with train robbers at Goadland, 66.
Congress, 7.
adjourns, 8, 10, 11, 14, 17, 21, 22, 26, 28, 33, 34, 40, 43, 46, 49, 51, 81, 86, 97, 100, 103, 113, 116, 132, 134.

Digitized by Google

adopts resolutions proposing amendment to Constitution, 122.
appropriates money for National Defense, 57.
appropriation for relief of Halifax sufferers, 122.
authorizes retaliation against Canada, 40.
convenes, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 21, 23, 26, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45, 46, 50, 62, 74, 81, 83, 86, 89, 95, 99, 106, 108, 115, 117, 118, 122, 140, 141.
convenes in extra session, 119.
convenes in extraordinary session, 81.
convenes special session, 93.
Democratic, 43.
joint session to raise war taxes, 128.
passes bill conferring title of General for Pershing, 138.
passes declaration of war act, 58.
passes war revenue act, 56.
Republican, 54.
session after holiday recess, 108.
tenders thanks for "Cleopatra's Needle," 9.
turns wires over as a war measure, 129.
Congressional medal, 132.
Conkling, Roscoe, 11, 24, 276.
Conspiracy charges to prevent negro voting disposed of, 65.
Constitution of Alabama ratified, 74.
resolution to amend, 120.
"Constitution" (Old Ironsides), ordered preserved, 64.
Constitutional Amendment adopted by New York, 109.
in Florida, 67.
in Louisiana, 68.
in Mississippi, 68.
in Rhode Island, 68.
in South Carolina, 68.
reported favorably, 27.
Constitutional Celebration, 23.
Centenary celebrated, 24.
Convention of Virginia, 78.
Women's Suffrage Amendment adopted, California, 101.
Constitutionality of the Eight Hour Day Bill questioned, 117.
of war-time prohibition upheld, 140.
of Webb-Kenyon law upheld, 117.
of White Slave Act upheld, 105.
Consul of the American Embassy appointed, 130.
Consular agent at Mollendo, Peru, shot, 43.
Consulate at Barcelona mobbed, 53.
Consuls in Cuba recalled, 57.
Contract awarded on Puget Sound canal, 76.
for New York rapid transit tunnel signed, 64.
Contractors proposals for complétion of Panama Canal asked, 87.
Convention of National Peace Congress, 106.
to promote immigration, 24.
with Belgium concluded, 14.

Digitized by Google

with Egypt concluded, 15.
with European powers concluded, 28.
with Foreign Countries concluded, 12.
with Foreign Powers concluded, 19.
with Great Britain concluded, 28, 58.
with Italy concluded, 7.
with Mexico concluded, 11, 15.
with Netherlands concluded, 22.
with Powers concluded, 32.
with Roumania, 7.
with Zanzibar concluded, 20.
Convicts break jail and terrorize inhabitants, 104.
Cook, Dr., 84, 94, 95, 98, 101.
Cooper, Duncan B., 93, 96.
Cooper, Peter, 276.
Cooperation of the governments of United States and Japan in Siberia, 129.
Cooper's Union endowment offer, 63.
Copenhagen receives Dr. Cook, 95.
Copper price fixed by agreement, 120.
Corcoran, W. W., 24, 276.
Corner stone of Carnegie's Palace of Peace laid, 89.
Corporations filed with Secretary of New Mexico, 73.
Corse, John M., 44.
Cortelyou, George B., Postmaster-General, 85.
Secretary of Commerce and Labor, 79.
Secretary of the Treasury, 90.
Cost of acquired Territory, 84.
of first year of war, approximate, 127.
to maintain American forces in Europe, 132.
Cotton Exchange resumes trading, 113.
Court of Appeals reverses decision of Scott County Court, case of Powers, 71.
Arbitration in Bering Sea renders its decision, 45.
decision in the International Harvester Company case, 112.
inquiry in "Maine" disaster reported to Congress, 57.
inquiry relative to Maine" disaster, session in Havana, 56.
Appeal created, 34.
Covenant of the League of Nations adopted, 135.
Cowdrey nominated by the Union Labor Convention, 24.
Cox, Jacob D., 66.
Samuel S., 276.
Coxey's commonwealth army, 48.
army arrives at Brightwood, 48.
army leaders arrested, 48.
second army starts for Washington, 110.
Crane, Charles R., Minister to China, resigns, 94.
Crawford, Emmet, 19.
Credit extended to Great Britain and Belgium, 128.
given Italy by the United States, 125.
Creek Indian lands division, 71.

Digitized by Google

Crisp, Charles F., Speaker of House, 37, 43.
Crittenden, John J., 276.
Crocker, Richard, 48.
  Thomas L., 277.
Cronin, Dr., 28, 29.
Crook, George H., 277.
Cotton Tunnel opened, 27.
Cruiser "Albany" purchased from Brazil, 61.
  "Charleston" arrives at San Diego, 35.
  "Charleston" crew killed, 96.
  "Charleston" reaches Callao, 35.
  "Charleston" sails from San Francisco, 58.
  "Charleston" wrecked, 62.
  "Columbia" makes record of twenty-five knots, 46.
  "Milwaukee" runs aground, 117.
  "Minneapolis" launched, 45.
  "Montgomery" goes to Havana, 57.
  "Tennessee" leaves with gold for stranded Americans in Europe, 112.
  "Yosemite" wrecked, 68.
Cruisers ordered to Nicaragua, 103.
Cuba, American army arrives in, 59.
  cedes naval station to United States, 80.
  declared free and independent by Congress, 57.
  insurrectionary movement in, 87.
  limit for evacuation, 60.
  reciprocity treaty with, 81.
  United States intervention in, 102.
  United States troops evacuate, 93.
Cuban agitators at Havana arrested, 89.
  belligerency recognized, 55.
  Commissioners received, 72.
  Congress meets at Havana, 77.
  Constitution signed, 71.
  Constitutional convention dissolved, 74.
  destitute relief for, 55.
  filibustering proclamation, 52, 53.
  Insurrectionists warned by United States, 119.
  intervention discussed, 56.
  naval station transferred to United States, 81.
  independence recognized, 57.
  Reciprocity Bill, 81.
  Reciprocity Treaty amendments, 79.
  Republic inaugurates Thomas E. Palmer, President, 77.
  Revolution begun, 51.
  Senate ratifies reciprocity treaty with United States, 79.
  situation information requested, 61.
Cullom, Shelby M., 109.
Cunard Liner "Lusitania" sunk by German submarine, 114.
  steamship cargo, 33.

Digitized by Google

Currency famine, 45.
legislation asked by President Wilson, 107.
Curtailment of passenger trains on Pennsylvania Railroad, 124.
Curtin, Andrew G., 50.
Curtis, George William, 41.
Cushman, Pauline, 46.
Custom House in New York, 62.
Czecho-Slovak National Council recognized, 130.
Czolgosz, Leon, electrocuted at Auburn States Prison, 74.
indicted for murder of McKinley, 74.
trial, 74.

D

Dagupan captured, 62.
Dahlgren, John A., 277.
Daily, Marcus, 68.
Daiguiri, Army landed at, 59.
Dakota divided into two States, 27.
Dallas public building bill vetoed, 31.
Dalton gang of highway-men are annihilated by Marshal's posse, 41.
John C., 27.
Damage by tornadoes sweeping across western states, 119.
Daniel, John W., 97.
Daniels, Josephus, 105, 126, 136.
Danish Parliament consents to sale of Danish West Indies, 116.
Upper House refuse to cede Islands to United States, 78.
West Indies, 118.
Daughters of the American Revolutino, 33.
unveil marble slab at Santa Fe, 73.
"Dauntless" yacht defeats "Cornet," 22.
Davis, Cushman K., 68.
David, 20, 277.
Jefferson, 29, 36, 277.
Jefferson, remains taken to Richmond, 44.
Major-General, 62.
Westmoreland, nominated for Governor of Virginia, 120.
Day, William R., Secretary of State, 54, 58.
Supreme Court Justice, 81.
Daylight saving, goes into effect, 126, 131.
law, 126, 137.
Plan, 135.
repeal bill passed over veto, 138.
De Armour, David A., 95.
Debs, Eugene, arrested under Espionage Act, 129.
Debt (see interest bearing Debt and National Debt).
Declaration of Independence, 145, 146, 147, 148.
of war sent Chicago wheat up, 112.

Digitized by Google

Decoration Day set apart by proclamation, 127.
Decree establishing tax on oil lands in Mexico, 125.
signed dissolving the New Haven System, 113.
Dedication of the American University, Washington, D. C., 111.
of Cleveland Memorial tower at Princeton, 108.
of memorial to ex-President McKinley, 121.
of Saratoga Battle Monument, 104.
Deep Harbor Convention, 28.
Deficiencies appropriation vetoed, 52.
De Lorne letter reflections, 56.
Delagoa Bay, American flour seized in, 64.
Delaware ratified Federal Prohibition Amendment, 126.
Delegates to International Peace Conference entertained, 106.
Demobolization of army ordered, 131.
Democratic convention in Kentucky, 66.
Convention nominates Parker, 83.
Leaders pass public Building measure, 116.
National Conventions, 14, 25, 39, 53, 66, 92, 116.
Party nominee accepts, 41.
State of Illinois Convention, 66.
Tariff Bill passes Senate, 108.
Tariff bill sent to the President, 49.
Demonstrations against Americans at Bogota, 96.
Denmark offers Danish West Indies to United States, 76.
revokes Prohibition American pork, 36.
St. Thomas treaty with, 80.
Denunciation of mob violence, 129.
Department of Agriculture created, 27.
of Commerce and Labor created, 79.
of Labor established, 25.
store tax declared unconstitutional, 64.
Dependent Pension Bill vetoed, 22.
Deportation of Radical Agitators, 139.
Deposits of cement discovered in Florida, 69.
Des Moines Public Lands Bill, 19.
River Bill vetoed, 27.
Detroit alderman arrested, 103.
"Deutschland," Hamburg-American Line, launched, 69.
makes 601 knots in one day, 73.
Dewey at Manila Bay destroys Spanish fleet, 58.
made Rear-Admiral, 58.
presentation of sword to, 58.
sails from Hong Kong, 58.
Diaz, President, 94.
Dickenson, Don M., Postmaster-General, 24.
Dickinson, Jacob M., Secretary of War, 95.
Differences with Panama adjusted, 83.
Differential Tariff bill, 56.
Dingley Tariff Bill introduced, 53.

Digitized by Google

passes the House, 54.
passes Senate, 55.
reported from Ways and Means Committee, 54.
Diplomatic Appropriation Act authorized, 42.
relations severed with Germany, 118.
relations with Venezula severed, 91.
representatives of European powers plead for peace, 57.
Direct tax act refund, 34.
Convention, 32.
Direct vote system adopted in Massachusetts, 103.
wire communication established with Germany, 109.
wireless message sent and received at Long Island test station, 109.
Director-General of Railroads contracts for new equipment, 127.
McAdoo, demurrage rates on cars, 124.
Discovery of anti-typhoid vaccine, 97.
substitute for radium, 93.
of Western land frauds, 92.
Discussion on proposed treaty with Colombia, 118.
Dispensary law in Alabama, 64.
Dispute over Kian Chan, 135.
Dissolution of the Harriman Merger interests, 104.
of the Pacific Railroads, 105.
of the Standard Oil Trust, 38.
Union and Southern Pacific Railways, 105.
Distilled spirits in bond, proposal to seize, 120.
Distinguished Service Medals awarded, 131.
District Attorney and Marshals' Bill vetoed, 42.
Asa Bird Gardiner, removed, 68.
District of Columbia, 218.
District of Columbia under the Sheppard law, 121.
Division Total Casualties, 264.
Divorce canon agreed upon by Protestant Episcopal Church, 83.
Dix, Dorothea L., 23.
Dodge, William E., 11.
D'Olier National Commander American Legion of Honor, 140.
Dolliver, Jonathan P., 96.
Domingo, Mendez Capoti, President of Cuba, 60.
Douglas, Frederick, 277.
Stephen A., 277.
Dow Stores on East River front, Brooklyn, destroyed by fire, 121.
Draft agreement with Great Britain and Canada announced, 125.
drawing begun for selective draft, 131.
first quota called, 119.
fourth quota, 130.
issue call for men to report to camp, 130.
of the League of Nations, 134.
second quota called, 128.
third quota called, 130.
treaties, 125.

Digitized by Google

Drawback allowed on export of flour, 84.
Drawbridge Railroad accident near Atlantic City, 88.
Drayton, T. F., 278.
Drew, George F., 67.
Dry Creek, Colorado, railroad bridge collapses, 83.
Dryden, John F., 101.
Duke of Connaught received at White House, 102.
Duke of Veragua received publicly, 43.
Dumba, Dr., recalled, 114.
Dupry de Lorne, Spanish Minister dismissed, 61.
Duroga, American garrison attack, 64.
Duryea an American won the English Derby, 111.
Dutch ships taken over by Government, 125.
Duties, Discriminating, 55.
Dynamite explosion in New York Harbor, 99.

E

Eads, James B., 22.
Early, Jubal A., 278.
Earthquake at Charleston, 21.
  at St. Augustine, Florida, 77.
  destroys portion of Kingston, 88.
  shakes in Arizona, 103.
East Hadden receives school building, 64.
East River Bridge opened, 11.
  Tunnel opened, 90.
East St. Louis, Illinois, disturbed by race riots, 120.
Easterly lap of Air race, 139.
Eastern Railroads deficit announced by government, 126.
Eaton, Dorman B., 278.
Eddy, Mary Baker, 88.
Edison, Thomas A., 278.
Edmund Tucker Act, 24.
Edmunds, George F., 134, 278.
  Senator, 35.
Educational Conference at Athens, Georgia, 77.
Egan, General, 138.
Eight hour day law declared unconstitutional in New York, 71.
  per cent war profit measure defeated in Senate, 120.
El Caney, engagement at, 59.
Election commissioners decide governorship control in Kentucky, 65.
  day in some States, 108.
  Returns, 15, 26, 116.
  results give Republicans working majority in Congress, 131.
Electoral vote, 15, 53, 75.
  counted, 7, 16, 27, 42, 92.
Electric car, first in Boston, 23.

Digitized by Google

Trust dissolved, 101.
Eliot, Charles W., President of Harvard College, 92, 94.
Elliott, Howard, President of New Haven System, 107.
Ellery, William, 150.
Ellsworth, E. C., 279.
El Paso, Americans killed in, 136.
Emerson, Ralph W., 10, 279.
Empire State Express, New York Central, 36.
Employes Liability Bill in New York vetoed, 72.
Law declared constitutional, 101.
Enabling Act to admit Utah signed, 49.
Endicott, William C., 17, 279.
English and German ultimatum to Venezuela, 79.
claims against Venezuelan Republic, 78.
English court in mourning for Garfield, 9.
dirigible arrives at Long Island, 137.
Envoys to foreign countries raised to Ambassadors, 47.
Equal Suffrage defeated in the Senate, 134.
Equitable Life Insurance Company investigation, 85.
Ericsson, John, 28, 278.
Erie Canal taken over by Director General of Railroads, 127.
Railroad strike at Buffalo, 40.
Establishment of the Rockefeller Institute announced, 72.
Estimate of cost of the War by Federal Reserve Board, 131.
Estimated National Wealth, 69.
population of enemy countries in United States, 119.
Estopinal, A., 135.
European interference in Panama forestalled, 7.
Squadron arrives at Kiel, 80.
Eustis, James B., Ambassador to France, 43.
Evans, Robley D., 101.
Everett, Alexander H., 279.
Edward, 279.
Everts, William M., 71, 279.
Examination begun by Colonel Mulhall, 107.
Excess of revenue over expenditures shown, 132.
Execution in New York by electricity, 25.
of New York gunmen, 110.
of Rev. C. S. V. Richeson, 103.
Exodus of Negroes, 8.
Expedition for Manila leaves San Francisco, 58.
starts to crush rebellion in Camarines, 64.
to San Isidor, 62.
Expenditures for improvements and equipment of Railroad authorized, 127.
Experiment in producing artificial rain, 36.
Experimental rain making, 35.
Experiments in artificial rain making, 34.
Exploring dynamite in Baltimore, 106.
Exposition National Mining and Industrial Society held, 10.

Digitized by Google

of Americas, 18.
Explosion and fire in Butte, Montana, mines, 119.
at Fort Monroe killing many, 97.
at Monongahela, 92.
in coal mine in Wyoming, 80.
in Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia, 120.
in Mt. Pleasant, 30.
of the "Mount Blanc," in Halifax Harbor, 122.
on battleship "Delaware" causes deaths, 99.
on battleship "Georgia," 89.
on battleship "Missouri," 82.
on battleship "North Dakota," killing number, 97.
on battleship "Tennessee," 90.
on cruiser "Brooklyn" killing a number, 132.
Exports exceed total of any former year in history of the country, 119.
Express companies combined for period of war, 127.
consolidated under government supervision, 128.
Extra session of Congress called, 7, 44, 99, 106, 118, 135.
of the Senate, 27, 28, 71.
Extradition treaty with Russia ratified, 44.
with Norway and Sweden, 85.
Extension of Statute of limitations urged, 81.

F

Fairbanks, Charles W., 83, 85, 115.
Falls, Senator, 139.
Farm Loan Board Banks, 116.
Farmers' Alliance, 29, 30.
Congress, 18, 125.
Day in Florida, 139.
Farragut, David G., 7, 280.
Fast Day in New Hampshire, 135.
freight lines suspended, 122.
Federal Administration Democratic, 17, 43.
Republican, 7, 28, 54.
Federal agents arrest many Reds, 139.
Bank opened, 113.
Board conference report approved, 118.
Election Bill, 34.
Election law passed and approved, 47.
Express on New Haven System wrecked, 100.
Fuel Administration orders, 122, 124.
Grand Jury indicts Louisville, 85.
Grand Jury indicts Western Union Telegraph Company, 97.
Grand Jury of New York indicts a number on charges of conspiracy, 121.
Income Tax Amendment defeated, 96.
Registration of Alien Germans begun, 125.

Digitized by Google

Reserve Banking System Act, 108.
Reserve Banking System amended, 119.
Reserve Board appointed, 130.
Trade Commission members nominated, 118.
Troops ordered to Chicago, 48.
Troops sent to Gary, Indiana, 139.
Fence Law Virginia, declared unconstitutional, 65.
Ferrell, William, 36.
Field, Cyrus W., 39, 280.
Stephen A., Supreme Court Associate Justice, 62.
Fighting between Americans and Spanish forces, 59.
Filipino attack repulsed by Americans, 63.
General del Pilar killed, 68.
General Tinio surrenders, 72.
officers surrender, 76.
Filipinos attack Vigan, 68.
defeated at Hizon, 64.
defeated near San Fernando de la Union, 64.
driven out of Pavia and Panay, 68.
petition for civil government, 70.
under Aguinaldo attack Americans, 61.
Fillmore, Millard, 163.
Financial Stringency in New York, 89.
Finland government recognized, 135.
First non-stop flight from Chicago to New York, 135.
Fish, Hamilton, 45.
James D., sentenced, 17.
Fisher, Walter L., Secretary of the Interior, 101.
Fisk, General, 32.
Fitch, John, 280.
Fitzgerald, Representative, 122.
Fitz-John, Porter, made a Colonel, 21.
Flat River, Montana, foreign-born miners driven from, 120.
Flagler, Henry M., 106.
Flood, Johnstown, Pennsylvania, 28.
Rock Hell Gate blasted, 18.
Floods at Pittsburg, 88.
at Topeka, Kansas, 80.
in Arizona, 35.
in Indiana, 106.
in Mississippi Valley, 9.
in Ohio, 106.
in Patterson, New Jersey, 80.
Florida goes dry, 131.
Florida's Representative in National Statuary Hall, 113.
Floyd, William, 150.
Flying Squadron leaves Hampton Roads, 58.
Folger, Charles J., 15, 280.
Folk, Governor, 110.

Digitized by Google

Food and Dairy act rulings of United States Supreme Court, 109.
commissioners legislation, 76.
Foot and Mouth disease prevalent in many states, 113.
Foreign-born miners driven from Flat River, Montana, 120.
Foreign Exhibition opens, 12.
Forest fires, 8, 49, 97.
Forest preserve set apart, New Mexico, 37.
Reservation set apart in Wyoming, 36.
opened to settlement, 96.
progress, 89.
set apart in Colorado, 38.
Forrest, Nathan B., 280.
Fort Berthold Reservation opened, 35.
Houston infantry men sentenced, 128.
John Brown swept away, 28.
Omaha Military Reservation Bill vetoed, 52.
Scott, 64.
Worth, Texas, fire devastation, 93.
Foster, John W., 39, 42.
Four hundredth anniversary of discovery of America, 39.
France, American mission to, returns, 122.
American treaty sent to the Senate, 137.
declares war against Bulgaria, 115.
declares war on Austria-Hungary, 112.
first American troops reach, 119.
granted fourth credit, 129.
offers American Expeditionary Forces educational facilities, 132.
Ratifies the Peace Treaty, 139.
report of troops sent to, 129.
revokes restriction on pork, 36.
Francis, David R., Secretary of the Interior, 53.
Joseph, 44.
Franklin, Benjamin, 150.
Fraternal Day in Alabama, 139.
Fredericksburg and Potomac Railroad train held up and robbed, 50.
Free Coinage Bill, 34.
Bill introduced by Bland, 37.
of Silver defeated, 19.
Free House Bill passed, 66.
Free Scholarship provided in Florida, 72.
Free Silver Bill, 38, 56.
Frelinghuysen, F. T., Secretary of State, 7.
F. T., 17, 132, 280.
Fremont, John C., 31, 32, 281.
French claims against Panama Canal Company adjusted, 90.
Frick, H. C., 40, 140.
Friedman's tuberculosis inoculation, 106.
Frye, Senator, 100.
William P., 114.

Digitized by Google

Fuel Administration resigns, 132.
upheld, 124.
Fuller, Melville W., 26, 97.
Fulton, Robert, 281.
Funding Act, 7.

G

Gage, Lyman J., Secretary of Treasury, 54, 75.
Thomas, 281.
Galveston, Texas, sea-wall completed, 83.
Gamboa dike Panama Canal, 108.
Garcia, General, 65.
Gardner, Frank J., indicted, 97.
Garfield, Harry A., President of Williams College, 91.
J. A., 164.
buried, 8.
inaugurated, 7.
Monument unveiled, 22.
remains leave Washington, 8.
removed to Elborn, 8.
shot, 7.
James R., Secretary of the Interior, 90.
Loutitia Randolph, 95.
Garland, Augustus H., 17, 282.
Garrison, Lindley M., Secretary of War, 105.
William L., 281.
Gary, Indiana, strike riots, 139.
Gates, Horatio, 281.
Geary, John W., 281.
General of the Army authorized, 25.
revived, 51.
or General-in-chief Act, 17.
raise granted Railroad men, 132.
Society of the Cincinnati meet at Newport, 100.
Geological survey undertaken, 76.
Georgia conviction system ended, 91.
Day in Georgia, 134.
ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 129.
German Assembly gives official notification of ratification, 137.
Cabinet formed, 137.
Cabinet resigns, 137.
Colonies distributed among the Allies, 134.
Cruiser enters Hampton Roads, 114.
Emperor Resolves "to offer peace to the enemy," 131.
envoy raised to rank of ambassador, 45.
fleet welcomed, 103.
frontier crossed by American troops, 131.

Digitized by Google

Kaiser abdicates, 132.
merchant submarine arrives at Baltimore, 116.
peace note, reply to, 131.
Prisoners captured by American Divisions, 264.
spies recall demanded by United States, 114.
submarine arrives in New London, 116.
submarine enters Newport, 116.
submarine set up in Central Park, New York, 121.
submarine sinks ships off Massachusetts coast, 116.
surrender war ships at Scapa Flow, 137.
Germany acknowledges sinking of "Sussex," 115.
ambassador to, retired, 100.
answers Wilson's fourteen points, 125.
declares war on France, 112.
declares war on Portugal, 117.
declares war on Roumania, 117.
declares war on Russia, 112.
decides to sign peace treaty, 137.
enters upon war against Belgium, 112.
promises to stop sinking without warning, 115.
recalls her spies on demand of American government, 114.
trade resumed with, 137.
ultimatum sent to, 115.
warned by the Allies, 140.
warns neutrals that armed merchants will be sunk, 115.
Germany's answer to "Lusitania" sinking, 114.
appeal to America, 131.
attention called to attitude of strict accountability, 114.
notice of unrestricted submarine war, 118.
peace offer to Belgium, 130.
Gerry, Elbridge, 150.
Gibbons, Cardinal, 121.
Gibson, Minister to Poland, 135.
Giddings, David, 97.
Gillett, Speaker of the House, 135.
Gilmore, Lieutenant, 64.
P. S., 41.
Glass, Carter, Secretary of the Treasury, 132, 136, 140.
Glynn, Governor, 110.
Goebel case, 64, 65, 90.
Goethals, General, 88, 124.
Gold discovered in Idaho, 79.
medal presented Captain Rostron, 105.
reserve in Treasury, 49.
Standard Act, 69.
Standard Currency Bill signed, 65.
taken by government from San Francisco, 40.
Gompers re-elected President of American Federation of Labor, 122.
Good Friday Holiday in some States, 135.

Digitized by Google

Roads Day in Missouri, 138.
Goodwin, Nat C., 134.
Goodyear, Charles, 283.
Gore, Senator, 109.
Gorman Compromise Tariff Bill passed, 48.
Gough, John B., 19.
Gould, Jay, 41.
Government embezzlers convicted at Savannah, 87.
Food Administration purchases Louisiana sugar, 121.
lands opened for settlement, 93.
Governors of Alabama, 11, 21, 33, 50, 54, 66, 75, 98, 123, 140, 215.
Alaska, 16, 18, 30, 47, 56, 98, 141, 215.
Arkansas, 9, 13, 29, 47, 52, 55, 75, 98, 123, 140, 216.
Arizona, 18, 29, 37, 42, 50, 54, 56, 63, 81, 98, 140, 215.
California, 13, 23, 37, 52, 63, 98, 123, 140, 216.
Colorado, 13, 18, 23, 29, 37, 47, 52, 56, 63, 68, 70, 75, 81, 98, 123, 140, 216, 217.
Connecticut, 8, 13, 18, 23, 29, 46, 52, 55, 63, 75, 81, 86, 98, 123, 140, 217.
Delaware, 13, 23, 37, 52, 55, 75, 86, 98, 123, 141, 218.
Florida, 8, 18, 29, 46, 55, 75, 86, 98, 123, 141, 218, 219.
Georgia, 11, 13, 21, 33, 61, 79, 93, 98, 123, 141, 219.
Hawaii, 69, 81, 98, 141, 219, 220.
Idaho, 13, 16, 18, 33, 46, 55, 75, 79, 81, 86, 98, 123, 141, 220.
Illinois, 13, 18, 29, 46, 55, 70, 86, 98, 123, 141, 220.
Indiana, 9, 18, 29, 37, 46, 55, 75, 86, 98, 123, 220, 221.
Iowa, 11, 21, 50, 54, 61, 79, 99, 123, 141, 221.
Kansas, 13, 18, 24, 46, 52, 56, 63, 81, 86, 99, 123, 141, 221.
Kentucky, 23, 33, 37, 54, 68, 115, 123, 141, 222.
Louisiana, 8, 27, 42, 84, 68, 123, 141, 222.
Maine, 8, 12, 23, 29, 46, 55, 75, 117, 123, 141, 222, 223.
Maryland 16, 27, 42, 54, 68, 84, 117, 123, 141, 223, 224.
Massachusetts, 13, 16, 23, 33, 37, 46, 50, 55, 68, 81, 86, 115, 117, 123, 141, 224, 225.
Michigan, 9, 11, 13, 18, 23, 37, 47, 49, 54, 68, 84, 123, 141, 225.
Minnesota, 21, 29, 47, 52, 63, 70, 86, 123, 141, 225, 226.
Mississippi, 33, 54, 68, 84, 117, 123, 141, 226.
Missouri, 8, 24, 29, 33, 75, 86, 123, 141, 226, 227.
Montana, 13, 16, 18, 24, 29, 30, 46, 47, 55, 56, 75, 123, 141, 227.
Nebraska, 13, 24, 47, 52, 63, 70, 75, 81, 123, 141, 227.
Nevada, 13, 23, 37, 42, 52, 63, 123, 141, 228.
New Hampshire 8, 13, 18, 21, 23, 29, 37, 46, 52, 55, 63, 75, 81, 86, 117, 123, 141, 228.
New Jersey, 8, 16, 33, 46, 54, 61, 63, 79, 86, 123, 141, 229.
New Mexico, 8, 18, 30, 46, 55, 123, 141, 230.
New York 11, 16, 23, 37, 46, 50, 54, 61, 67, 68, 84, 123, 141, 230, 231.
North Carolina, 8, 18, 29, 33, 37, 46, 50, 55, 63, 70, 81, 86, 123, 141, 231, 232.
North Dakota, 16, 24, 29, 37, 46, 52, 56, 63, 75, 86, 123, 141, 232.
Ohio, 16, 21, 33, 42, 54, 68, 84, 123, 141, 232, 233.
Oklahoma, 37, 47, 56, 75, 124, 141, 233.
Oregon, 11, 23, 52, 63, 81, 124, 141, 233.
Pennsylvania, 13, 23, 37, 52, 63, 81, 124, 141, 234.
Philippines, 75, 141, 234.

Digitized by Google

Porto Rico, 141, 234, 235.
Rhode Island, 13, 18, 23, 27, 29, 33, 37, 42, 54, 55, 68, 79, 81, 86, 124, 141, 235.
South Carolina, 11, 21, 50, 55, 63, 81, 124, 141, 236, 237.
South Dakota, 16, 30, 46, 54, 69, 124, 141, 237.
Tennessee, 8, 13, 23, 37, 47, 52, 55, 63, 81, 124, 141, 237.
Texas 13, 23, 37, 47, 52, 55, 63, 75, 81, 124, 141, 238.
Utah, 21, 29, 47, 54, 86, 124, 141, 238.
Vermont, 11, 16, 21, 27, 33, 42, 50, 54, 61, 63, 68, 79, 117, 124, 141, 238, 239.
Virginia, 11, 21, 33, 50, 61, 79, 124, 141, 239, 240.
Washington, 16, 23, 27, 29, 47, 56, 75, 86, 124, 141, 240.
West Virginia, 8, 18, 33, 46, 55, 75, 86, 124, 141, 241.
Wisconsin, 11, 29, 37, 52, 55, 75, 124, 141, 241.
Wyoming, 13, 18, 29, 33, 42, 47, 52, 63, 84, 124, 141 241.
Governorship of Colorado changes, 85.
Grand Army Republic meets at Baltimore, 11.
meets at Boston, 34, 84.
meets at Buffalo, 56.
meets at Chicago, 67, 69.
meets at Cincinnati, 61.
meets at Columbus, 27.
meets at Denver, 13, 75.
meets at Indianapolis, 9, 47.
meets at Louisville, 53.
meets at Milwaukee, 30.
meets at Minneapolis, 16.
meets at Philadelphia, 63.
meets at Pittsburgh, 50.
meets at Portland, 19.
meets at San Francisco, 21, 81.
meets at St. Louis, 24.
meets at St. Paul, 54.
meets at Washington, 42, 79.
Grand Commandry Knights Templar organized, 73.
Grant, Frederick D., 102.
General U. S., 17, 19, 164.
Mrs., granted franking privilege, 20.
granted a pension, 18.
treasure, 21.
Gray, Asa, 24.
Horace, Supreme Court Justice, 9.
James S., Postmaster-General, 54.
Grayson, Dr., 117.
Great Britain, American ambassador to, resigns, 130.
and France raise their representatives to Ambassadors, 43.
credit extended to, 127.
declares war on Austria-Hungary, 112.
declares war on Bulgaria, 115.
declares war on Germany, 112.
protests Panama Canal Bill, 103.

Digitized by Google

ratifies peace treaty, 139.
Great Lake vessels taken over by Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corp., 124.
Northern Railroad, completed, 42.
Greater New York bill signed, 54.
Greece, arrangement of loan to, 127, 129.
declares war against Bulgaria and Germany, 117.
Greeley, appointed Chief Signal Officer, 22.
Exploring Expedition, 10, 14.
reaches Portsmouth, 15.
Horace, 32, 282.
Relief Expedition sails, 12.
Relief steamer "Alert," sails, 14.
sails in the "Proteus," 7.
Greely, Adolphus W., 283.
Green, Nathaniel, 282.
Greenback Labor platform, 14.
Gregg, David McM., 283.
Gregory, Thomas W., Postmaster-General, 105.
Gresham, Walter Q., 15, 43, 283.
Secretary of the Treasury, 15.
Gridiron Club dinner, 122.
Gridley, Captain, 58.
Griggs, John W., Attorney-General, 54, 56.
Guam, 61.
Guanica engagement at, 59.
Guiteau convicted, 9.
executed, 10.
sentenced, 9.
tried, 8.
Gulf of Mexico, loss of life from storm, 45.
"Gulflight" sunk by submarine, 114.
Gunboat "Yorktown" proceeds to Nicaragua, 100.
Gunnison Tunnel in Colorado opened, 94.
Gwinnett, Button, 151.

H

Hague Arbitration Tribunal decision in Venezuela claims, 82.
Court of International Arbitration organized, 76.
Decision in Newfoundland Fisheries case, 97.
Peace Conference closed, 89.
Peace Conference opened, 89.
Permanent Court of Arbitration, 62.
proposal to powers, 95.
Haines, Peter C., 93.
Haiti government recognized, 114.
intervention, 114.
Hall of Fame, New York, opened, 72.

Digitized by Google

Hall, Charles F., 283.
James, 283.
Lyman, 151.
Halleck, Fitz-Greene, 284.
Hamburg-American Liner "Moravia" arrives with cholera on board, 40.
Hamden, Henry, 65.
Hamilton, Alexander, 284.
Hamlin, Hannibal, 35, 284.
Hammond, John Hays, convicted of high treason, 53.
Hampton, Wade, 284.
Hancock, John, 151.
William S., 19.
Winfield S., 284.
Hanging of convicts in Chicago, 23.
Hapgood, Minister to Denmark, 134.
Harboard, Major-General, 129.
Harding, Lieutenant-Colonel, 117.
Warren G., 140.
Harlan, John M., 101.
Harmon, Judson, Attorney-General, 43.
Harvester Trust, 102.
Harriman, Edward H., 94.
Harrisburg capitol frauds, 89.
Harrison, Benjamin, 26, 35, 71, 151, 165.
Carolina Lavinia Scott, 79.
William Henry, 162.
Harrison's first message, 29.
letter of acceptance, 26, 41.
Hart, John, 151.
Haskell, Governor, indicted, 93.
Hatch and Foote, brokers fail, 67.
Hatton, Frank, Postmaster-General, 15.
Havana, Spanish demonstration in, 56.
Hawaii organized, 69.
president of, 219.
United States forces withdrawn from, 43.
Hawaiian Islands annexed, 56, 59.
area, 61.
Princess visits Washington, 43.
Queen, 42, 45.
Republic proclaimed, 49.
Republic recognized, 49.
resolution upholding administration, 47.
Territorial legislature in session, 71.
Territory, 66.
treaty ratified, 55.
treaty terminated, 65.
treaty withdrawn, 43.
Hawkins retired, 49.

Digitized by Google

Hawley, Joseph R., 284.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, centennial anniversary, 83.
Hay, John, 54, 60, 64, 75, 78.
Hay-Pauncefote treaty ratified, 75.
  rejected by Great Britain, 71.
  signed, 64.
Hay-Varilla Isthmain treaty, 81.
Hayden, Ferdinand V., 23.
Hays, Isaac I., 8.
  R. B., 42, 164.
"Haymarket Massacre," 20.
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, 20.
Haynes, Robert Y., 284.
Hays of Indiana, elected chairman National Republican Committee, 125.
Haywood, William D., Industrial Workers sentenced, 106.
Hazen, William B., 285.
Hearst's attempt to connect Senator Foraker with Standard Oil Company, 91.
Heat prostrations in Pennsylvania, 89.
Heflin of Alabama, names member of Congress whose activities should be inquired into, 120.
Helena, Montana, established, 9.
Henderson, Speaker of the House, 63, 78.
Hendricks, Thomas A., 15, 17, 18, 285.
Heney, Frances J., attempted assassination of, 92.
Henry, Major-General, 61.
  Patrick, 285.
  Prince, 77.
  William Wirt, 68.
Heppner, Oregon, property loss by tornado, 80.
Herbert, Hilary A., 43, 134.
Hewes, Joseph, 151.
Heywood acquitted at Boise City, 89.
Heyward, Thomas, 151.
Hibben, J. S., 101.
Higgins, Frank W., 88.
Higginson, Major H. L., 140.
  Thomas W., 100.
High Court of Impeachment removes Governor of Texas, 120.
  License, Pennsylvania, 24.
Hill succeeds Cleveland in New York, 16.
  Benjamin H., 285.
  David J., 90, 97.
  John, 285.
Historical Society established in South Dakota, 76.
Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, Secretary of Interior, 54, 61, 75, 85.
  Frank K., Postmaster-General, 95.
Hoar, on Chinese Restriction Bill, 11.
  George F., 285.

Digitized by Google

Hobart, Vice-President, 54, 62.
Hobo army, 49.
Hoboken pier prohibited by the Secretary of War, 104.
Holland Shipping seized, 127.
Holmes, Oliver W., 50, 79.
Holt, Joseph, 49.
Homestead Carnegie Hill strike declared off, 41.
"Home Sweet Home" author's remains brought home, 12.
Hooper, William, 151.
Hopkins, Stephen, 152.
Hopkinson, Francis, 152.
Hornblower rejected for Supreme Court Associate Justice, 47.
Hospital Corps organized, 22.
House addressed by British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, 119.
  deadlock over contested elections, 10.
  Democratic, 17.
  Judiciary Committee report on Woman Suffrage, 31.
  of Representatives adjourns, 140.
  reports the Bland Free Coinage Bill, 38.
  Tariff bill reported, 11.
Houston, David F., Secretary of Agriculture, 105, 136.
  Samuel, 285.
Houston, Texas, suffers from fire, 102.
Howard found guilty in the Goebel murder trial, 67.
  sentenced to be hanged, 67.
  Oliver O., 286.
Howe, Elias, 286.
  Timothy O., 12, 286.
Hudson-Fulton naval celebration, 94.
Hudson River Bridge bill vetoed, 47.
  incorporated, 32.
Huerta, President, 108, 110.
Huffent, Ernest W., 89.
Huger, Benjamin, 286.
Hughes, Charles E., nominated for President, 115.
  air inquiry report made public, 131.
  appointed head of aircraft inquiry, 127.
  Supreme Court Justice, 96.
  takes oath of office, 97.
Human Freedom League, 36.
Hunt, William H., 73, 123.
Hunter, David, 286.
  R. M. T., 286.
Huntington, Collis P., 66.
  Samuel, 152.
Hurricane devastated Kansas and Oklahoma, 119.
  in New Albany, Indiana, 118.
  in Porto Rico, 62.

Digitized by Google

in Tennessee, 68.
on the Texas Gulf Coast, 138.
Husting accidentally shot his brother, 121.
Hydro-Aeroplanes invented, 98.

I

Iams, Private, 40.
Ice trust fined violating Anti-Monopoly law, 95.
Iceland grants suffrage to women, 108.
Idaho, admitted to Union, 32.
proclamation against insurrection, 39.
Prohibition Law upheld by Supreme Court, 122.
representative in National Statuary Hall, 95.
troops ordered to, 40.
Illinois carried by Republicans, 68.
proclamation against unlawful assemblage, 49.
ratifies prohibition amendment, 134.
representative in National Statuary Hall, 47, 86.
state troops quell race riots, 137.
Iloilo Island of Panay destroyed by fire, 89.
Immigrant vessel subject to extended quarantine, 41.
Immigration, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 21, 24, 26, 30, 34, 37, 42, 47, 50, 52, 53, 56, 61, 63, 69, 76, 79, 81, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 98, 101, 104, 108, 113, 115, 116, 123, 133.
Immigration Bill, containing literacy test, passed 118.
passed, carrying literacy test, 116.
passed over veto in Senate, 105.
vetoed, 105, 118.
Immigration of aliens prohibited, 16.
"Imperator," maiden transatlantic voyage, 107.
Imports restricted, 36.
Imus, Americans advance south of, 62.
Inauguration Day every four years, 134.
of Porfirio Diaz, President of Mexico, 98.
Income Tax Amendment becomes a law, 105.
appended to the Wilson Bill, 49.
declared unconstitutional, 51.
resolution, 94.
Independence Day in Texas, 134.
in the United States, 137.
Indian famine relief committee, 65.
Head, explosion at, 98.
Lands Bill, vetoed, 24, 25.
Payment Bill, 32.
Religion excitement, 33.
reservation opened, 73.
rival factions outbreak, 43.
troubles, South Dakota, 33.

Digitized by Google

Indiana Prohibition effective, 126.
representative National Statuary Hall, 95.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 134.
State Prohibition Law declared unconstitutional, 126.
Supreme Court decision against woman suffrage, 123.
Woman Suffrage Law declared unconstitutional, 121.
Indiana's representative in National Statuary Hall, 63.
Industrial Army leaves San Francisco, 48.
Conference dissolved, 139.
Conference opened, 139.
development inaugurated in New Mexico, 72.
Workers of the World at Tulsa, Oklahoma, 122.
Workers of the World leaders in New York arrested, 120.
Infanta Eulalia and Prince Antoine arrive in New York, 44.
Influenza spreads throughout the Eastern States, 130.
Ingalls, John I., 30, 66.
Ingraham, Nathaniel D., 36.
Initiative and Referendum decision of courts of South Dakota, 76.
"Innocuous desuetude," 19.
Insurgents, assembled in Washington Territory, commanded to disperse, 18.
at Rio de Janeiro fire on United States flag, 47.
dispersed in Dagrepan Valley, 68.
in Cuba provided munitions of war, 58.
Interallied Peace Congress opened, 134.
Interest Bearing Debt, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 21, 24, 26, 30, 34, 37, 42, 47, 50, 52, 53, 56, 61, 63, 69, 76, 79, 81, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 101, 104, 108, 113, 115, 116, 123, 133.
Internal Revenue Bill reported, 47.
force placed under classified civil service list, 50.
reduction bill, 43.
tax, 33.
taxes reduced, 11.
International Arbitration Congress meets, 53.
Christian Endeavor Convention, 73.
Conference called, 10.
Columbian naval review, 44.
Congress of Applied Chemistry opened, 103.
Congress of Hygiene Demography, 104.
Copyright Act, 34.
Cotton Exposition, 8.
Esperanto Convention, 97.
Exposition at Milan, 87.
Marine Conference, 28.
Medical Congress meets, 23.
Monetary Conference, 34.
Peace Conference opened, 83.
Postage Congress, 87.
Prime Meridian Conference, 15.
Race for American Cup won by "Mayflower," 21.

Digitized by Google

Railway Congress, 85.
Red Cross Conference, 102.
Sanitary Conference, 7.
Structural Workers' sentences affirmed, 108.
Surgical Congress convenes, 110.
Yacht Race, "Vigilant" defeats "Valkyrie," 45.
"Volunteer" defeats "Thistle," 23.
Interstate Commerce Commission Act, 22.
appointed, 22.
arraigns corporations for violation of anti-trust laws, 89.
Bill, 22.
grant petition to the New Haven, 130.
hearing in New Haven case, 111.
increasing board passed, 119.
rejects Railroads' plea for increased rates, 119.
Investigation of alleged improper acts by the Governor of Texas, 120.
of Express Companies ordered, 100.
of rebates to private car lines, 85.
of the so-called "sweating-system" ordered, 38.
Star Route frauds, 7.
Iowa representation in National Statuary Hall, 95, 108, 113.
Utah, Colorado, Oregon and New Hampshire, ratify Prohibition, 134.
Irish-American National Convention, 12.
question, 119.
resolution adopted in Senate, 136.
Iron Workers' Union conventions, 109.
Iroquois Theater, Chicago, burned, 81.
Irving, Washington, 286.
Ishi, Viscount, 125.
Isle of Man grants suffrage, 9.
Isthmian Canal Commission recommends purchase Panama Canal Property, 76.
treaty with Great Britain signed, 74.
Italian and German legations are made embassies, 44.
Ambassador, 139.
Delegates abandon Peace Conference, 135.
Mafia kill Chief of Police Hennessy, 33.
Minister recalled, 35.
Minister returned to the United States, 38.
murderers of Chief Hennessy confined, 34.
Italy declares war against Austria, 115.
declares war against Bulgaria, 115.
declares war against Germany, 117.
declares war against Turkey, 115.
invited to return to Peace Conference, 135.
prohibits American pork, 36.
"Itata," case submitted for trial, 36.
fined, violation of navigation laws, 35.
sails from San Diego, 35.
Ives, Henry S., 48.

Digitized by Google

J

Jackson, Andrew, 162.
Helen Hunt, 17.
Howell E., Supreme Court Justice, 47.
James, 287.
Jacksonville, Florida, conflagration, 72.
established, 24.
Jachne, Henry W., sentenced to Sing Sing, 20.
James, Ollie M., 130.
Jamestown Tricentenary Exposition, 89.
Japan, agreement with, 92.
declares war on Germany, 112.
presents protest against California Land Act, 106.
ratifies arbitration treaty, 111.
special interests in China recognized, 121.
Japanese Ambassador to United States, 137, 138.
excluded by law from United States, 90.
excluded from San Francisco public schools, 87.
financial commission arrives, 121.
Foreign Minister protests Anti-Alien Land Bill, 108, 109.
seal poachers killed in Alaskan waters, 87.
Special Finance Commission welcomed, 122.
treaty signed, 50.
Javis appointed to succeed Senator Vance, 48.
Jay, John, 287.
"Jeannette," crushed, 7.
more survivors arrive, 12.
survivors, 10.
Jefferson, Thomas, 161.
Jefferson's Birthday celebrated in Alabama, 135.
Jenkins released by Mexico, 140.
Johnson, Albert S., 287.
Andrew, 164.
Hiram W., 118, 287.
Reverdy, 287.
Tom L., 99.
Joint High Commission meets, 60.
Tariff Association case, 60.
Jolo, American battle near, 86.
Jones, Paul, 45, 85, 87, 287.
Samuel, 287.
Joy Line Steamer, "Lachmont," sinks, 88.
Juragua captured, 59.
Justices of the Supreme Court, 171.

Digitized by Google

K

Kaiser agrees to constitutional reforms, 131.
"Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse," 54, 112.
Kalakana, King, 30.
Kansas City established, 21.
  Constitutional Amendment, 68.
  ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 134.
  representatives in National Statuary Hall, 84.
  Republicans nominate Governor Capper for Senator, 130.
  visitational law unconstitutional, 69.
Kasson, John A., dies, 96.
Kearsarge and Alabama bronze tablets, 67.
"Kearsarge" wrecked on Roncardo Reef, 47.
Keifer, John W., Speaker, 7, 8, 9.
Kelley, William D., 30, 288.
Kelley's "hobo army," vicinity of Washington, 48.
Kellogg, ex-Senator, 12.
Kennedy, State Treasurer of New York, suicide, 109.
Kent, James, 288.
Kentucky Court of Appeals decides governorship contest, 65.
  courts grant injunction against Governor Taylor, 64.
  court's judgment, favor of Democratic claimants, 65.
  gubernatorial contest submitted to the courts, 65.
  legislature meets in extraordinary session, 67.
  legislature reassembles, 64.
  legislature recalled to Frankfort, 64.
  ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 124.
  state troops prevent assembling of legislature, 64.
Kerman, Francis, 41.
Key West, army embarks from, 59.
Kiel, American warships arrive at, 100.
Kilpatrick, Hugh J., 288.
King and Queen of Belgium land in New York, 139.
King and Queen of Spain invited to attend World's Columbian Exposition, 40.
King of Sandwich Islands' visit, 33.
King, Rufus, 288.
Kirkland, Samuel, 288.
Kirkwood, Samuel J., 49.
Kishineff petition rejected by Russia, 80.
Kline, Mayor of New York City, 108.
Knights of Labor strike, 20.
Knickerbocker Trust Company's president commits suicide, 89.
Knott, J. Proctor, 288.
Knox, James Proctor, 100.
  Philander C., 54, 72, 75, 95, 102, 104, 288.
Korean Ambassador received, 12.
Kyle, Senator, 73.

Digitized by Google

L

Lafayette, 289.
La Follette, Senator, 120, 122.
La grippe caused many fatalities, 29.
Labor Day Bill, making it a legal holiday, 48.
  Day in the United States, 138.
  party, headed by Gompers, reaches Paris, 130.
  troubles prevalent, 22.
Laborers killed on concrete Custom House Building at Cleba, Honduras, 112.
Ladd, Luther C., 289.
Ladrone Islands captured, 59.
Lake Champlain Bridge Bill vetoed, 20.
  Michigan water turned into Chicago drainage canal, 64.
  Shore and Michigan Southern Railway consolidated, 110.
  Shore Railroad train held up by possé of robbers, 45.
  Traverse Indian reservation, 38.
Lamar, L. Q. C., 17, 24, 27, 42, 289.
Lamont, Daniel S., Secretary of War, 43.
Land Grant Bill vetoed, 25, 26.
Lane, Franklin K., 114, 136.
Lansing, Robert, 136, 140.
Lapham, E. G., elected Senator, 7.
Lassen Peak, California, scene of severe eruptions, 111.
Latter-Day Saints abolish polygamy, 33.
  church reorganized, 74.
Launching of battleship "Oregon," 46.
  "Rivadavia," for Argentine Navy, 100.
Laurens, Henry, 289.
  John, 289.
Laughton, General, 68.
Law for compulsory temperance, 20.
  passed, excluding Japanese from United States, 90.
Lawrence relief bill vetoed, 34.
Le Ballard, John, 113.
League covenant reservations, 140.
  for National Unity, 121.
  of Conscientious Objectors, 120.
  of Nations, 139.
  of Nations denounced by Mexican President, 138.
  of Nations joint debate in Boston, 135.
  of Nations plan adopted, 134.
Lee, Consul-General, leaves Havana, 57.
  Fitz-Hugh, 289.
  George W. C., 105.
  Francis Lightfoot, 152.
  Richard Henry, 152.
  Robert E., 129, 133, 289.

Digitized by Google

Legislation for New York, canal improvements, 80, 133.
Legislative, Executive and Judicial appropriation bill, 118.
Le Juayas, fleets land at, 79.
L'Enfant, Major, 93.
Leo XIII, Pope, 80.
Lessing, Benson J., 35.
Letter Carriers' Convention, 82.
Letter of Acceptance, Prohibitional Candidate, 25.
Lever, Congressman, resigns, 137.
Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition opened, 85.
  monument at Portland, Oregon, cornerstone laid, 80.
Lewis, Francis, 152.
Leyland Steamship Company purchased, 72.
Li Hung Chang received, 53.
Library, New York, opened, 101.
"Liberty Bell," arrives at Chicago, 44.
  on exhibition, 16.
Liberty League, 24.
  Loans, 119, 127, 130, 135.
License Rules of the Federal Trade Commission, 121.
Lick Branch Colliery explosion, West Virginia, 92.
Liquor discontinued in dining cars, 130.
  traffic regulations with Siam, 14.
Limitation of Armaments proposed, 99.
Lincoln, Abraham, 22, 74, 93, 109, 134, 138, 163.
  Mrs., 9, 10.
  Robert T., 7, 290.
Lind, special envoy to Mexico, 107.
Lioilo occupied by General Milled, 62.
Lisbon, American seaplanes at, 136.
Lister, Ernest, 136.
Lives of the Signers of Declaration, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153.
Livingston, Edward, 290.
  Philip, 153.
  Robert R., 290.
Loan authorized for New Orleans Panama Exposition, 98.
  to China signed, 100.
Local Option Bills signed by Governor of New Jersey, 125.
Locke, David R., 24.
Locket, Colonel, attacks Filipinos, 63.
Lock-out and Strike, Carnegie Steel Company, 39.
  in Shoshone county, 39.
Lockwood, Belva A., 24.
Locomotives ordered by government for use in France, 129.
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 139, 290.
Logan, John A., 15, 21, 68, 290.
Long, John D., Secretary of the Navy, 75.
  succeeds William H. Moody, 77.
Longfellow, Henry W., 9, 290.

Digitized by Google

Longshoremen's strike in New York, 120.
in San Francisco, 73.
Longstreet, James, 291.
"Looking Backward," published, 27.
Lorimer, Senator, 99, 103.
Louis of Battenburg, Prince, 86.
Louisiana convicts leased to private contractors, 71.
International Exposition postponed, 77.
Purchase Exposition, 69.
Purchase Exposition Buildings dedicated, 80.
Purchase Exposition opened, 82.
ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 129.
State Lottery officials indicted, 36.
strike settled, 66.
Louisville, tornado at, 31.
Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, President of Harvard, 92, 94.
James Russell, 36, 291.
Lunbano, General, 73.
"Lusitania," 89, 114.
Luxemburg entered, General Pershing's victorious troops, 132.
Lynch, Thomas, 153.
W. F., 291.
Lynching, protest against, 85.
Lynn conflagration, 29.

M

MacArthur, Arthur, 65, 103.
MacDonough, T., 291.
MacVeagh, Franklin, Secretary of the Treasury, 95.
Macedonian brigands release Miss Stone, upon demand, 77.
Machine gun invented, 104.
Madagascar envoys, 11.
Madero, Francisco I, President of Mexico, 98.
Madison Club at Madison expels Senator LaFollette, 123.
James, 161.
Maffit, John N., 291.
Magazines, by order Postmaster-General, transported as freight, 99.
Mahan, Rear-Admiral, 113.
Mails and Express Consolidations recommended, 32.
"Maine," court of inquiry made, 57.
funeral for victims of, 102.
resolution to recover bodies of, 57.
sufferers, relief for, 57.
Maine defeats suffrage, 120.
votes to repeal constitutional prohibition liquor law, 100.
Malate, Americans repulse Spanish at, 60.
Manderson, Charles F., 101.

Digitized by Google

Manila occupied by Americans, 60.
Manning, Daniel, 17, 23.
Manœuvres of Navy in the Carribbean, 79.
Mantanzas bombarded, 58.
Manufacturers' plants in territory east of Mississippi ordered closed, 124.
Marathon race in London, 91.
March, General, 125, 127, 128, 129.
Marconi signals across the Atlantic, 75.
"Maria Teresa" sunk off Santiago, 60.
Marine Bank failure, 14.
Marines land at Cape Haitien, Haiti, 113.
  Guatemala, 59.
  Havana, 87.
  Honduras, 88.
  Santiago, Cuba, 118.
  Vera Cruz, Mexico, 110.
  Cuba, 103.
Marines withdrawn from Cuba, 118.
  from Havana, 87.
Marion, Francis, 291.
Maritime Canal Company created, 27.
  Exposition, 29.
Marshall, Humphrey, 292.
  James W., 17, 292.
  John, 292.
  Thomas R., 105, 116, 292.
Martial law proclaimed in Augusta, Georgia, 104.
Martin, Thomas S., 140.
Martinelli appointed papal delegate, 53.
Marx, Karl, mass meeting, 11.
Maryland Constitutional Amendment disfranchising negroes, 85.
  Day in Maryland, 135.
  House defeats Prohibition, 126.
  ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 125.
  representative in National Statuary Hall, 75.
Massachusetts ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 126.
Massacre of Americans at Samar, 74.
  of Chinese, 17.
Mather, Cotton, 292.
Matthews, Stanley, 9, 28.
Maturing notes of the New Haven System met by government advances, 126.
Maynard, Lieutenant, wins aeroplane race, 139.
McAdoo, William G., 105, 111, 131.
McCall, Commander, suspended, 31.
  Governor of Massachusetts, 122.
McCann, Rear-Admiral, 35.
McClellan, George B., 18, 91, 292.
McClernand, John A., 67.

Digitized by Google

McCluskey, John, 18.
McCook, Alexander McD., 292.
McCormick, Robert S., 135.
McCosh, James, 50.
McCulloch, Hugh, 15, 293.
McDowell, Irvin, 293.
McGlynn, Edward, 64.
McLaurin and Tillman affray in the Senate, 77.
McMillan, Daniel H., Supreme Court Associate Justice, 68.
McKean, Thomas, 153.
McKenna, Joseph, Attorney-General, 54, 61.
McKinley, William, 54, 165.
  address at Pan-American Exposition, 74.
  Bill conference, 32.
  customs act, 31.
  death, 74.
  defeated for Congress, 34.
  funeral in Buffalo, 74.
  inaugurated, 75.
  Memorial Service at Salt Lake City, 74.
  Memorial Service held throughout the country, 78.
  re-elected President, 69.
  shot, 74.
  statue at Muskegon, Michigan, unveiled, 77.
  Tariff Bill, 31, 32.
  amended, 31.
  approved, 33.
  effective, 33.
  passed, 31.
  referred to Senate, 31.
McKinley's widow buried at Canton, 89.
McQuade, John, 48.
Meade, George G., 293.
Measure empowering preferential shipments passed, 119.
Meat Packers' strike at Chicago, 83.
Mediation accepted by Peru, 97.
Meeting of National Conference Resources, 93.
Meeting of the Pan-American Bimetallic Convention, 45.
Meigs, Montgomery C., 293.
Mellen, Charles P., President of the New Haven System, resigns, 107.
Melville, Wallace, 102.
Memorial Day in Arizona and some other States, 136.
  Military College, Iowa, 69.
  service, Arlington National Cemetery, attended by the President, 128.
  service for marines killed at Vera Cruz, 111.
  service in Blackwell, Oklahoma, 68.
Merchant ships, authority to arm, 118.
Merchants National Bank, Rutland, fails, 65.

Digitized by Google

Meridian, Mississippi, visited by cyclone, 86.
"Merrimac" comrades exchanged, 59.
sunk off Santiago Harbor, 58.
Merritt, Major-General, 7, 58.
Merritt, Wesley, 59, 60, 293.
Message relative to constitutional rights of Congress, 19.
to Congress, advocating bond issue, 51.
to Congress, outlining critical relations with Spain, 57.
to Congress, referring to Japanese base in Magdalena Bay, 102.
to end Stock Exchange abuses, 105.
to King of Belgium assures re-enfranchisement, 129.
Messengers sent for Iowa and Oregon vote, 16.
Metcalf, Victor H., 83, 84, 90, 92.
Methodist General Conference, 65.
Metropolitan District of New York isolated, severe snow storm, 109.
Museum of Art bequeaths, 73.
Meyer, Justice, 130.
Mexican bandits hold aviator for ransom, 138.
bandits' pursuit abandoned, 138.
border crossed by United States troops, 138.
Federal troops evacuate Ojinage, 122.
Government protests against American aviators, 138.
Government suspends interest on debt, 108.
reply to the United States, 140.
Villistas routed by United States troops, 136.
War Pension Bill, 22.
Mexicans fire on United States troops, 105.
notified that fighting on United States border must cease, 99.
shoot army aviator, 138.
warned not to cross the United States border, 99.
Mexico declined to recognize the Monroe Doctrine, 135.
embargo lifted on arms to, 109.
non-interference with, decided upon, 105, 107.
refuses to ratify the protocol, 116.
rejects request of the United States, 140.
United States Banking Company suspends, 96.
warns State Department relative to oil interests, 126.
Meyer, George von L., Postmaster-General, 90, 95.
Michigan Blue Sky Law declared unconstitutional, 109.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 133.
representatives National Statuary Hall, 30, 108.
Middle-of-the-Road, or Anti-fusion People's Party, 69.
Middle West suffers from cold storm, 96.
Middleton, Arthur, 153.
Miles, General, 52, 59, 80.
Militant suffragettes sentenced at Washington, D. C., 121.
Military and Naval attack on Santiago, 59.
manœuvres on battlefield of Bull Run, 83.

Digitized by Google

Militia and striking miners clash in Colorado, 110.
called out to suppress rioters at Perth Amboy, 92.
to guard ship plants at Newark, 125.
Milles, Warner, elected Senator, 7.
Miller, Samuel, 33.
William H. H., Attorney-General, 28.
Miller's reply to Hoar, 11.
Mills, Roger Q., 100.
Tariff Bill, 24, 25, 27.
Milville locates bodies of De Long explorers, 9.
Milwaukee municipal election carried by Socialists, 96.
Mine disaster at Trinicro, 96.
explosion at Coal Creek, Tennessee, 77.
explosion at Zeigler, Illinois, 92.
explosion in West Virginia, 110.
properties in Colorado destroyed by strikers, 110.
riots in Shenandoah, 78.
strike, Pennsylvania, 30.
Mines closed in Ohio by anti-screen law, 110.
Mining and agricultural prosperity in Montana, 79.
Minister to Denmark resigns, 128.
France, 181, 182.
Germany, 184.
Great Britain, 182, 183.
Italy, 185.
Russia, 183, 184.
Spain, 184, 185.
Minnesota goes dry, 131.
rate case decided, 106.
representatives in National Statuary Hall, 117.
Mississippi Agricultural College, 69.
flood sufferers, relief for, 31.
legislature pensions Confederates, 69.
ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 133.
River being many feet above normal, 79.
state house authorized, 68.
Valley floods, 102.
Missouri Athletic Club destroyed by fire, 110.
Day in Missouri, 139.
goes wet, 131.
Supreme Court confirms Standard Oil Decree, 93.
Missouri's representatives in National Statuary Hall, 63.
Mitchel, John, 86, 138.
Mayor, 129.
Maria, 28.
Mayor, 120.
Mixed Commission to settle Alaskan boundary, created, 79.
Mobilization of Navy begun, 57.
of troops ordered, 105.

Digitized by Google

Moco fort at Bacolod captured, 80.
Monetary Convention meets, 56.
Money stolen from Philadelphia mint, 45.
Monroe Doctrine assaulted by former President of Columbia, 129.
  indorsed in London speech, 108.
  vigorously enforced, 52.
Monroe, James, 161.
Montana admitted to Union, 29.
  ratified Federal Prohibition Amendment, 125.
Montenegrian Minister received at Washington, 130.
Monument at Champoeg, Oregon, 72.
  dedicated at Frankfort to Lincoln, 101.
  on Watling Island to Columbus, 35.
  to Confederate dead, 68.
  unveiled to General Lee, 93.
Moody, William H., Attorney-General, 83, 84.
  Secretary of Navy, 77, 79.
Moratorium Stay Laws passed, 126.
Morgan, J. Pierpont, blamed by Mellen for disastrous transactions, 111.
  buried, 106.
  presents "Ascolio Cope" to Italian Government, 83.
  secures majority of stock of Equitable Life Assurance Society, 95.
  buried at Hartford, 106.
  John T., 293.
Mormons, proclamation of amnesty to, 42.
Moro Rebels scattered by Americans, 106.
Moros, Americans battle with, 86.
Moroccan conference, 87.
Morrill, Lott M., 11.
Morris Company, indicted, 97.
Morris Plan in operation, 98.
  Lewis, 153.
  Robert, 50, 154, 293.
Morrison Tariff Bill, 19, 20.
  William R., 294.
Morse, Charles W., 95, 102.
  Professor S. F. B., 294.
Morton, John, 154.
  Julius S., Secretary of Agriculture, 43.
  Levi Parsons, 26, 27.
  Paul, 83, 99.
Most, Johann, sentenced, 20, 23.
Mothers' Day in New Mexico, 135.
  Congress held, 65.
Motion-picture machine invented, 47.
Mount, James A., 70.
  Rainier National Park, 62.
Muncheur, Baron, visits United States, 119.

Digitized by Google

N

Nagel, Charles, Secretary of Commerce and Labor, 95.
Nagle, United States Marshal, 28.
Naphtha explosion at Sheridan, Pennsylvania, 77.
"Nashville" captures "Buena Venture," first prize of war, 57.
Nation, Carrie, 70.
National Anti-Monopoly Convention, 14.
  Arbitration and Peace Congress, 88.
  Bankruptcy Law approved, 59.
  Bimetallic League Convention, 45.
  City Bank of Cambridge, embezzlement, 96.
  Colored Men's Convention, 12.
  Conservation Association elects Pinchot President, 95.
  Conservation Congress, 94, 97.
  Convention of the People's Party convenes, 39, 53.
  Debt, 9, 11, 13, 16, 19, 21, 24, 30, 34, 37, 47, 50, 53, 54, 56, 61, 63, 69, 75, 79, 81, 84, 98.
  defence act passed, 115.
  Democratic Convention, 103.
  Democratic Party declared for gold standard, 53.
  Democratic Party in opposition of free silver, 54.
  Educational Association meets, 73.
  Exposition of Railroad Appliances, 12.
  Farmers' Exchange incorporated in South Dakota, 82.
  Guards of Pennsylvania ordered out, 39.
  Guards on Mexican Border demobilized, 118.
  Guards ordered to Croton, 65.
  Industrial Conference meets, 38.
  Labor Party, 15.
  League of Republican Clubs, 31.
  Memorial service eulogy on Garfield, 9.
  Military Park established, 50.
  Monetary Association meets, 54.
  Negro Baptist Convention, 78.
  Party for Free Silver, 54.
  Progress Party Convention, 103.
  Prohibition Convention, 15, 103.
  Prohibition Party candidates accept, 40.
  Republican Convention, 103.
  Socialist Convention meets, 103.
  Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, 38.
  Thanksgiving Day, 140.
  War Labor Board created, 124, 127.
  Wealth, 34, 98, 115.
  World's Columbian Exposition officials, 31.
Naturalization laws amended, 127.
Naval demonstration off Oyster Bay, 87.
  manœuvres off New England coast, 78.

Digitized by Google

parade in New York, 62.
Plane N. C. 4 reaches the Azores, 135.
planes start for New Foundland, 135.
report of inquiry cause of destruction of the "Maine," 56.
Station at Port Royal, South Carolina, 70.
warfare, new code for, 93.
dirigible explodes, 137.
Navy reorganized, 62.
strength in men, 129.
Nebraska and Arkansas cases, 96.
boundary extension, 10.
fire day, 139.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 134.
Negotiations with Vatican abandoned, 78.
Negroes of Brownsville Infantry found guilty, 96.
Nelson, Thomas, Jr., 154.
Neutrality proclamation by Great Britain, 58.
Nevada ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 134.
New Hampshire representative National Statuary Hall, 50.
New Haven Railroad officers arrested, 106.
suit against, 112.
suspended payment of dividends, 108.
System, agreement for dissolution, 112.
New Mexico admitted, 101.
Capitol dedicated, 66.
New Orleans disaster, 66.
docks destroyed, 84.
Exposition closes, 17.
fire, 91.
New Queensboro Bridge opened, 93.
New Year's Day legal holiday, 133.
New York Central accident at Williamsbridge, 88.
convicted of rebating, 87.
engine record time, 44.
tie-up, 32.
wreck at South Byson, 133.
New York Charter revision, 70, 72.
Democratic, 104.
Democratic declaration of political principles, 72.
Direct Primary Bill defeated, 107.
fire, 22.
goes Democratic, 41.
goes Republican, 50.
Mayor sails for Europe on the "Baltic," 107.
Police Bill defeated, 110.
Police Commission Bill vetoed, 71.
riots of striking drivers, 101.
State goes Republican, 54, 61.

Digitized by Google

State Prohibition Amendment, 125.
Stock Exchange closed, 111.
Stock Exchange reopened, 113.
Stock Exchange sales, 72.
Stock Exchange voluminous business, 116.
Subway plan, 85.
Subway opened, 83.
New York's representative in National Statuary Hall, 21.
New Zealand grants suffrage to women, 47.
Newbury, Thurman H., 92, 140.
Newfoundland Fisheries Treaty signed, 92.
Newhall House, Milwaukee, burns, 11.
Newlands Act, under which railroad switchmen made demands, 116.
Niagara Falls Bridge, 12.
conference to promote peace fails, 111.
established, 42.
Nicaragua, American citizens executed in, 94.
American warships ordered to, 95.
Canal begun, 28.
Canal Bill passes, 51.
declines acceptance of United States as mediator, 96.
Minister dismissed, 95.
revolutionists surrender Leon, 104.
Night-riders, Union City, Tennessee, 92.
Nineteen States become dry, 118.
Nipe Harbor, American warships enter, 59.
Noble, John W., Secretary of the Interior, 28.
Nome, Alaska, suffers from storm, 108.
Non-interference in Mexico decided upon, 107.
Non-partisan ticket in Boston elects Mayor, 123.
Norfolk and Southern Railroad insolvent, 91.
"Normannia Cabus," passengers prevented from landing, 41.
North and South Dakota admitted to the Union, 29.
North American Commercial Company, 31.
North Atlantic Squadron assembles, 56.
North Carolina adopts motto, 47.
Constitutional Amendment, 73.
Independence resolution, 135.
representatives in National Statuary Hall, 117.
representatives resign, 139.
North Collinwood school-house burned, 90.
North Dakota, prosperity and growth of population, 79.
ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 125.
North German Lloyd and Hamburg-American Liners taken over, 129.
piers burned, 66.
North Pacific seal killing prohibited, 55.
Northern Pacific Railroad, 12, 77.
Northern Securities case decided, 85.

Digitized by Google

Company case decided, 80.
Company declared illegal, 82.
Notes (see Presidents) for John Adams and Thomas Jefferson, 158.
Notice in New York to stop run on banks, 112.
"Nowimahal," Astor's yacht, missing, 95.

O

Oath test bill repealed, 14.
Observation fleet ordered to Cuba, 103.
"Oceanic," White Star Liner, launched, 61.
O'Conor, Charles, 14, 294.
Ohio goes dry, 131.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 133.
Ohio's representatives National Statuary Hall, 19, 24.
Oil Tanks ignited at Spartansburg, 39.
Oklahoma and Arizona statehood bills signed, 87.
City established, 30.
Democrats nominate Owen for Senator, 130.
geological survey of, 70.
proclamation against settlements, 14, 17.
ratifies new constitution, 89.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 133.
representatives in the National Statuary Hall, 123.
temporary government, 31.
Territory lands opened, 36.
Territory opened, 28.
Old Defenders' Day in Baltimore, 138.
Old Dominion Line steamer, "Monroe," sunk, 109.
Old Testament revised, 17.
Oliver, George T., 134.
Olney, Richard, appointed Secretary of State, 52.
Attorney-General, 43.
declines Ambassadorship to Great Britain, 106.
Olympic Games, 53, 103.
Omaha or Port of Entry Bill vetoed, 20.
troops ordered to, 138.
Opening of Peace Conference, 62.
Opera House dedicated, Chicago, 29.
Orchard, Harry, sentenced, 90.
Ord, E. O. C., 12.
Ordnance Base in France announced, 125.
Organization of circuit courts, 35.
Organization of Red Cross, 7.
"Oregon" and "Iowa" sail for Manila, 60.
reaches Jupiter Inlet, 58.
Oregon, school textbooks authorized in, 73.

Digitized by Google

O'Reilly, John B., 32.
Original proceedings of South Carolina convention of 1832-33, found, 64.
Otis, General, 68.
Ottendorfer, Oswald, 68.
Ould, Robert, 294.
Overman Bill signed, 127.

P

Paca, William, 154.
Pacific Cable completed, 80.
  Coast shipyards strike, 121.
  International Exposition opened, 114.
  Mail Steamship, "Rio de Janeiro," sunk, 71.
Page, Thomas Nelson, Ambassador to Italy, resigns, 135.
Paine, Robert Treat, 154.
Palace of Peace at The Hague, 107.
Palestine, Texas, race riots, 97.
Palisades preservation bill, 65.
Palma, President, 87.
Palmer, A. M., Attorney-General, 134, 136.
  John M., 67.
Pan-American Conference, 31.
  Conference of American Republics opened, 87.
  Congress, 28.
  Congress adjourns, 97.
  Congress at Buenos Aires, opens, 97.
  Congress opened in Mexico, 74.
  delegates return, 29.
  Exposition, 62.
  Exposition at Buffalo closes, 74.
  Exposition opened, 72.
  Exposition visited by McKinley, 74.
  Medical Congress opened, 45.
Pan Electric Scandal, 19.
  Suit decided, 31.
Panama Canal closed on account land slides, 113.
  Commission appointed, 85.
  Commission head, 88.
  (French) begun, 9.
  open for navigation, 113.
  opened, 111.
  opened to the world, 112.
  property offered the United States, 76.
  property transferred to United States, 82.
  recommended, sea level, 84.
  Toll Bill provisions, 103, 111.
  treaty ratified, 79, 82.

Digitized by Google

treaty with Columbia signed, 79.
Panama, independence recognized, 80.
permanent government, 110.
Libel suit, 94, 96.
Panama-Pacific Exposition, ground broken, 101.
Pacific Exposition, powers decline to participate in, 107.
Republic established, 81.
Republic, proclaimed, 80.
Scandals, 42.
Senate approves lock canal for, 87.
United States troops enter, 17.
Parcel Post, increase of weight allowed, 125.
System inaugurated, 104.
treaty with Great Britain signed, 84.
Paris Conference, representatives to, 13.
Park Place building collapses, 36.
Parkman, Francis, 46.
Parsons, Lieutenant, 139.
Participation of women in Illinois election, 110.
Parton, James, 36.
Pasig occupied, 63.
Patenotre, French Ambassador, received, 43.
Patent agreement with Germany signed, 93.
Centennial, 35.
Paterson, New Jersey, destructive fire, 76.
Patriots' Day in Maine and Massachusetts, 135.
Patten, nominated as Postmaster of New York City, 118.
Pauncefote, British Ambassador, received, 43.
Pay Office in Navy established, 76.
Payne, David L., 16.
Henry C., Postmaster-General, 75, 76, 79.
Tariff Bill introduced, 93.
Tariff Bill passes House, 93.
Aldrich Tariff Bill signed, 94.
Peace and Amnesty proclaimed in the Philippines, 78.
Commission conference begins at Paris, 60.
Commission sails, 60.
Commissioners appointed, 60.
Day in New Mexico, 135.
Jubilee celebrated at Chicago, 60.
Palace at The Hague dedicated, 108.
proposals to belligerents issued, 116.
terms, 60, 138.
treaty complete and adopted by the Allied delegates, 135.
treaty given to German delegation, 135.
treaty ratified by German National Assembly, 137.
treaty ratified by Italy, 139.
treaty reported to the Senate, 138.
Peary announces that he reached the pole, 74, 94.

Digitized by Google

arrives at Sydney, 78.
in the "Roosevelt," starts on Polar Expedition, 91.
reaches St. John's, 41.
reaches within two hundred miles of Pole, 86.
retires, 99.
sails for North Pole, 35, 56, 86.
Peary's Greenland expedition, 44.
Peckham, R. W., Supreme Court Justice, 53.
Peckham's nomination for the Supreme Court rejected, 46.
Pekin, China, American and Japanese troops in, 74.
evacuated, 72.
Pemberton, John C., 294.
Pendleton, George H., body of, 31.
Penn, John, 154.
William, 10, 294.
Pennsylvania Capitol frauds, 90.
coal region strike called off, 78.
Railroad tunnel opened, 95.
State Prohibition Bill defeated, 106.
Pennsylvania's representatives, National Statuary Hall, 9.
Pensacola, Florida, established, 53.
Pension and Public Building Bill vetoed, 20.
and Relief Bills vetoed, 26, 51.
Bill vetoed, 20.
Bills vetoed, 20, 22, 25, 26, 27, 54, 61.
Division of War Office, old Fords Theatre, floor collapses, 44.
Pensions, 9, 11, 13, 16, 21, 24, 26, 30, 34, 37, 42, 47, 50, 52, 53, 56, 61, 63, 64, 76, 79, 81, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 98, 101, 104, 108, 113, 115, 117, 123, 133.
granted Spanish War Veterans, 110.
to ex-Presidents' widows granted, 10.
People's Party candidates accept, 41.
nominate Watson, 83.
organized, 35.
Perry Monument unveiled, 73.
O. H., 294.
Pershing, John J., appoints Major Waldo Provost Marshal, 125.
expedition withdraws from Mexico, 118.
lands in New York, 138.
nomination confirmed by the Senate, 138.
receives the thanks of Congress, 138.
recommends that army canteen work be assigned, Y. M. C. A., 125.
report of American Army in France, 131.
report of casualties, 132.
sails from Europe, 138.
"Persia" sunk, 114.
Persian Minister arrives, 26.
Peru accepts mediation in settlement of dispute with Chile, 132.
United States fleet at, 90.
Peruvian warship passes through Panama Canal, 112.

Digitized by Google

Peters, Andrew J., 295.
"Petrel" seizes American steamboats, 48.
Petrosino, Lieutenant, assassinated, 93.
Pettibone acquitted in Steunenberg case, 90.
Pettus, Edward W., 89.
Philadelphia Police resign, 122.
Philippine-American war begun, 61.
  Assembly opened, 89.
  civil government, 73.
  Commission appointed, 62.
  Commission proclamation, 62.
  independence recognized, 109.
  insurrection, 62, 97.
  Islands, 60, 61, 62, 63, 76.
  officers and many men surrender, 71.
  provisional government, 61.
  regiments called to, 62.
  Tariff Bill signed, 77.
Philips, John W., 66.
Phillips, Wendell, 295.
Philological Congress opened, 50.
Phœnix, Arizona, established, 9.
Pickett, George E., 295.
Pickering, E. C., 134.
Pickney, C. C., 295.
Pierce, Franklin, 163.
Pike, General, 35.
Pilar, General Piodel, 66.
Pilgrim Fathers' Monument dedicated at Southampton, 107.
Pillsbury, ex-Governor, 74.
Pinchot, Gifford, Chief of the Forest Service, removed, 95.
Pine Island acquired, 61.
Pine Ridge Agency Chief surrenders, 34.
Pinkerton detectives attacked at Homestead, 39.
Pinkney, William, 295.
Pioneer Day in Idaho, 136.
  in Utah, 137.
Pioneers' Monument, Utah, unveiled, 66.
Pious Fund case, Hague Tribunal, 78.
Pitney, Mahlon, nominated for Supreme Court Justice, 102.
Pitt, William, 295.
Pius X., Pope, 112.
Plan of retaliation outlined, 25.
Plans for world-wide campaign against white slave traffic, 107.
Platt Amendment adopted by Cuba, 72.
  Thomas C., 96.
Pocahontas, 295.
Poe, Edgar Allen, 295.
Polar records of Commodore Peary examined, 94.

Digitized by Google

Police Commission Bill passed over veto, 71.
Polk, James K., 163.
  Sarah C., 36.
Polygamy in Utah prohibited, 82.
Ponce, engagement at, 60.
Pope appeals to Spain, 57.
  declines to meet Roosevelt, 96.
  John, 41.
Popular and Electoral vote, 53, 69, 83, 91.
Population, 69, 98, 117, 123, 133.
  Baltimore, 98.
  Boston, 98.
  Chicago, 98.
  Cleveland, 98.
  Duluth, 69.
  Minneapolis, 69.
  New Mexico, 74.
  New York, 98.
  New York City, 123.
  Philadelphia, 98.
  Pittsburgh, 98.
  St. Louis, 98.
  St. Paul, 69.
  Stillwater, 69.
  Winona, 69.
Populist Party fusion with Kansas Democrats, 78.
Porac occupied, 62.
Pork restrictions removed, 39.
Port of Entry Bill vetoed, 20.
Port Orchard naval station enlarged, 76.
Porter, Admiral, 30.
  David D., 296.
  Fitz-John, 10, 20, 296.
Portland Company Bill vetoed, 33.
Porto Rican and Danish West Indies measure passed, 118.
  Tariff Law declared constitutional, 72.
  Tariff Law ruling, 72.
Porto Rico, area, 61.
  free trade with United States, 73.
  goes dry, 125.
Portugal declares war against Germany, 115.
Post Office appropriation bill passed house, 117.
Postal defaulters surrendered to Cuban authorities, 70.
  frauds indictments, 80.
  indemnity law for registered mail passed, 54.
  Savings Banks opened, 99.
  Union Treaty signed, 55.
Postmaster-General, 178, 179.

Digitized by Google

Power of removal from office in South Dakota, 76.
Powers, Caleb, convicted and sentenced, 80.
  granted an appeal in Kentucky, 67.
  on trial in Kentucky, charged with conspiring to murder, 67.
  to respect Chinese territorial integrity, 84.
Powder magazine near Chicago ignited, 21.
Pratt, Charles, 35.
Presidents Pro-Tem, United States Senate, 168, 169.
"Pretoria" collides wih the "New York," 111.
Price, Sterling, 296.
Princess Island conference, 134.
"Prinz Eitel Friedrich," German cruiser, enters Newport News, 114.
Prison ship martyrs interred, Fort Green vault, 66.
Proclamation against Cuban filibustering, 52, 53.
  against entering Bering Sea, 31.
  against insurrection against the government of Idaho, 39.
  against Oklahoma settlements, 14, 17.
  against unlawful assemblage in Illinois, 49.
  by Philippine Commission, 62.
  ending beer brewing, 132.
  Grant's funeral, 17.
  issued to neutral powers by the President, 57.
  lifting embargo on arms to Mexico, 109.
  of amnesty to Mormons, 42.
  of ratification of Prohibition Amendment, 134.
  reducing alcoholic content of beer, 122.
  reference to violence in Arizona, 10.
  relative to Bering Sea sealing, 28.
  setting forth registration day, 130.
Proctor, Redfield, 28, 36, 90.
Progress in forest reserve, 89.
Prohibition Amendment proclamation, 134.
  Convention, American National, 14.
  law against discriminating of labor organizations, 90.
  Bill in Indiana, 118.
  Bills in Oregon and Tennessee, 118.
  Convention nominates General Bidwell, 39.
  enforcement bill passed, 138.
  enforcement bill vetoed, 139.
  goes into effect in the Navy, 111.
  law into effect in West Virginia, 111.
  National Convention, 25.
  National Convention convenes, 39.
  of intoxicating drinks to Indians, approved, 54.
  party nominates Swallows for President, 83.
Provost Marshal-General's report, 124.
Prussian frontier crossed by American troops, 132.
Pryor, Luke, 66.
Public Building Bill passes the House, 117.

Digitized by Google

Building Bill vetoed, 22, 25, 31.
Franchises held taxable, 71.
lands withdrawn from conservation purposes, 96.
Schools opened in the Philippines, 87.
Utilities Bill in New York signed, 89.
Pueblo, Mexico, consular agent released, 140.
Puerto Cabello forts demolished, 79.
Puget Sound Canal, 76.
Pulham, British dirigible arrives at, 137.
Pulitzer, Joseph, 101.
Pullman Car Company, boycotted, 48.
rates reduced, 96.
Pure Food Law effective, 88.
"Puritan" wins American Cup, 17.
Putnam, Rufus, 296.

Q

Quay, of Pennsylvania, appointed Senator, 65.
Queen of Hawaii deposed, 42.
Quigg, Lemuel E., 137.

R

Race riots at Akron, 67.
at Cairo, 96.
at Camp Logan, Houston, Texas, 120.
at Elaine, Arkansas, 139.
at Springfield, Illinois, 91.
in Omaha, 38.
Ragsdale, J. Willard, 137.
Railroad and Brotherhood conference, 107.
and Telegraph communications reopened with Nicaragua, 103.
accident in Montana, 74.
advertising suspended by Controller McAdoo, 126.
bill debate in Senate, 119.
collision near Wallingford, Connecticut, 107.
disaster near Joplin, Missouri, 112.
eight-hour bill introduced, 117.
employees extended eight-hour day, 128.
government aid, 130.
mileage of the United States, 123.
Presidents relieved from active duty, 127.
rate law in Minnesota and North Carolina unconstitutional, 90.
shop workers strike, 137.
standard time, 12.
strike in Chicago, 50.

Digitized by Google

strike in Northwest, 95.
union, 43, 49.
wreck at Sailsbury, Americans killed, 87.
wreck near McDonough, 64.
Railroads formally under Federal control, 129.
Ramapo Water Company repeal, 71.
Ramey, David, 296.
Randall, Samuel J., 31, 296.
Randolph, John, 296.
Rapid transit tunnel begun, 65.
contract in New York, 64.
Read, George, 155.
Reciprocal army draft treaties signed, 125.
Reciprocity bill with Canada signed, 100.
defeated by Canada, 100.
treaty with Cuba goes into effect, 81.
treaty with Cuba signed, 81.
treaty with Newfoundland signed, 78.
Record and Pension bill vetoed, 34.
Red Cross, American National, 9.
Redfield, William C., 105, 136, 138.
Reed and Crisp, Speakers, 28.
Thomas B., Speaker of House, 30, 43, 53.
Refunding of the Direct Tax Bill vetoed, 27.
Regan, of Texas, resigns, 35.
Registry of foreign-built vessels granted, 34.
Relief Act vetoed, 49.
Bill passed over veto, 14.
Bills vetoed, 14, 19, 25, 40, 47, 51.
Relief Pension Bills vetoed, 24.
Removal of disability imposed under the Constitution, 59.
Rensselaer, S. Van, 296.
Report of War Department of troops sent to France, 129.
Republican Administration, Roosevelt, President, 84.
Convention nominates Roosevelt, 83.
Convention, Kentucky, 66.
majority in the House, 60.
National Candidates elected, 83.
National Committee, 140.
National Committee notification by Blaine, 38.
National Conventions, 14, 25, 39, 53, 66, 92, 115.
nominee accepts, 14.
party anniversary celebration, 128.
party gain in Congress, 122.
Republicans' Sound Money Parade, 67.
Republicans carry Maine, 104.
elect Busse over Dunne in Chicago Mayoralty, 88.
win elections in many States, 139.

Digitized by Google

Repudiation Day (Stamp Act), 140.
Reservation at Niagara Falls, 17.
Reserve Engineers commissioned by Annapolis Military Academy, 128.
Retaliation power delegated to President, 32.
Retirement of army service men, 16.
Reunion of Confederate and Union soldiers, 23.
Revenue Law signed, 134.
  Reform, 24.
Revised Statutes repealed, 10.
Revolutionary Pensions, 33.
Reynolds, James C., nominated for Supreme Court Justice, 112.
  James W., Secretary of Territory of New Mexico, 72.
Rhett, Robert B., 297.
Rhine, American Army crosses, 132.
Rhode Island state house completed, 76.
Rhodes, Cecil, provisions relative to scholarships, 77.
Right of trial in Alaska, 85.
Right of Way bill vetoed, 51.
  Railroad bill, vetoed, 20.
Rigoberto, Major, 119.
Rio de Janeiro, American squadron at, 50.
Ripley, Roswell S., 297.
Rittenhouse, David, 297.
River and Harbor Appropriation Bill, 71, 105, 112, 119.
  bill, 32, 39.
  bill adopted by Congress, 120.
  bill passed, 118.
  bill passed over veto, 10.
  bill signed, 113.
  bill vetoed, 10.
Roach, John, 17, 22.
Roberts, of Utah, excluded from House, 64.
Rochambeau delegation arrives from France, 77.
  Statue dedicated at Washington, D. C., 77.
Rochester suffers by fire, 82.
Rock Springs massacre indemnity, 22.
Rockefeller gift, 79.
  gift to educational board, 86.
  gift to fight the hookworm disease, 95.
  gift to General Educational Board, 88.
  resigns presidency of Standard Oil Company, 101.
Rodney, Cæsar, 155.
Roebling, John A., 297.
Roger Williams Park donation, 67.
Rogers, Henry H., 93.
  Randolph, 37.
Rohefs makes world altitude record, 138.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 165.

Digitized by Google

addresses miners at Wilkes-Barre, 86.
announces the loss of sight of one eye, 121.
announces refusal of third term, 89.
arrives at Khartoum, 96.
arrives in Washington, 88.
at New Orleans, 86.
becomes President, 74.
campaign tour of the States, 67.
candidate for Republican nomination, 102.
chairman, New York Republican Convention, 97.
commences work on conference of powers with China, 74.
confers with various college athletics, 86.
conveys good offices relative to Boer War intervention, 77.
departs for Isthmus of Panama, 88.
dies, 133.
elected Vice-President, 69.
in London, 97.
invites powers to peace convention, 83.
is awarded Nobel Prize, 88.
kills bear in Louisiana, 89.
lands at Porto Rico, 88.
libel suit, 106.
makes address on "The Man with the Muck Rake," 87.
meets King Humbert, 93.
meets Taft in Chicago, 128.
nominated for Vice-President, 66.
proclaims a day of mourning, 74.
proclaims new nationalism, 97.
public reception in New York, 97.
reaches City of Panama, 88.
received by Emperor William, 96.
refuses to reopen the Sampson-Schley controversy, 77.
returns from South America, 111.
sails for Africa, 93.
shot by Schrank at Milwaukee, 104.
starts on South American trip, 108.
starts on tour, 89.
starts on tour of Southern States, 86.
starts on Western trip, 79.
urges speeding up of war progress, 130.
visits Charleston Exposition, 77.
visits President of France, 96.
visits Texas and Colorado, 85.
welcomed at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 108.
Root, Elihu, awarded Nobel Peace Prize, 104.
Secretary of State, 86, 87.
Secretary of War, 54, 62, 75.
Rosario and Malabon captured, 62.
Rosecrans, William S., 27, 297.

Digitized by Google

Rosenthal murderers pronounced guilty, 104.
Ross, Charlie, mysteriously abducted, 317.
George, 155.
Rough Riders leave Santiago, 60.
Roumania assured political security, 131.
declares war against Austria, 117.
Rowan, Stephen C., 297.
Royal Geographical Society of London presents Peary gold medal, 96.
Rule of unlimited debate abandoned, 118.
Rush, Benjamin, 155.
Jeremiah M., Secretary of Agriculture, 28, 46.
Russia, America's message to, 126.
and Japan accept intervention offer, 82.
declares war against Bulgaria, 115.
grants full suffrage to women, 123.
retaliates by additional duties on American goods, 71.
Russian and Japanese envoys conveyed to Portsmouth, 83.
and Roumanian peace terms condemned, 127.
intervention decided against, 129.
Russians defeated by American forces, 134.
Russo-Chinese Railroad agreement, 94.
Russo-Japanese War, United States intervenes in, 82.
neutrality in, 82.
Rutledge, Edward, 155.
Ryan appointed Second Assistant Secretary of War, 130.

S

Sage Foundation created, 88.
Sage, Russell, 36.
Sailors on the "Baltimore" injured, 36.
Saint Gaudens, Augustus, 89.
Salem, Massachusetts, nearly destroyed by fire, 111.
Salmon fish-hatcheries established, 76.
Salt Lake City, 30, 70.
Salvation Army Continental Congress, 41.
Samoa, agreement of the powers, 41.
attack at, 62.
relinquished by England, 62.
Samoan controversy decided adversely, 78.
Islands acquired, 63.
partition treaty, 62.
treaty ratified, 74.
Samson, Admiral, 57.
San Carlos Indian Reservation right of way vetoed, 51.
San Domingo, agrees that the United States preserve order in Republic, 84.
collection of revenues, 85.
San Francisco, earthquake and fire, 87.

Digitized by Google

gold taken from, 40.
Mayor convicted, 89.
San Jacinto Day in Texas, 135.
San José, attempt upon American legation at, 135.
San Juan and Porto Rico bombarded, 58.
San Marino, declared war against Austria, 115.
San Miguel, captured, 66.
San Miguel de Mayumo, captured, 66.
Santa Fé, anniversary, 12.
Railroad, Chicago–San Francisco, completed, 66.
Santiago, American fleet arrives at, 58.
bombarded, 58, 59.
forces sail for, 59.
surrendered, 59.
Santo Domingo protocol revised, 84.
Sawyer, Philetus, 65.
Saxe, John G., 22.
Schenck, General, 31.
Schley locates Greeley party, 14.
Schley, Winfield S., 298.
commands "Flying Squadron," 57.
Court of Inquiry, 74, 75, 76.
Scofield mines explosion, 65.
John M., 25, 298.
Schurmann, Minister to Greece, 103.
Schwab, appointed Director-General, Emergency Fleet Corporation, 127.
Schuyler, Philip, 298.
Scott, Winfield, 298.
Scottish Universities, Carnegie gift, 72.
Seaplanes arrive at Lisbon, 136.
Seattle, conflagration in, 28.
Mayor ousted, 99.
Secretaries of Agriculture, 177.
Commerce, 180.
Commerce and Labor, 180.
State, 173, 174.
the Interior, 176.
the Navy, 176, 177.
the Treasury, 174, 175.
War, 175,176.
"Secession Secrets," Davis' reply, 13.
Second contingent for National Army called, 127.
Secret code correspondence between Secretary of State and German Ambassador, 124.
Sedgwick, John, 298.
Selective Service Act upheld, 124.
Senate adjourns, 7, 17, 44, 85, 140.
convenes, 8, 17, 85.
in extra session, 43.

Digitized by Google

investigation of the President's Hawaiian policy, 46.
passes Prohibition Enforcement Bill over veto, 139.
rejects ratification of treaty, 140.
Republican, 17.
Senators from Alabama, 55, 115, 133, 187.
Arizona, 115.
Arkansas, 18, 81, 115, 133, 187, 188.
California, 9, 18, 24, 37, 47, 63, 115, 188.
Colorado, 13, 18, 29, 75, 115, 188, 189.
Connecticut, 8, 115, 189.
Delaware, 18, 29, 52, 55, 81, 84, 132, 189, 190.
Florida, 23, 55, 63, 115, 190, 191.
Georgia, 8, 11, 13, 37, 52, 55, 115, 133, 191, 192.
Idaho, 81, 34, 56, 115, 133, 192.
Illinois, 13, 23, 37, 55, 81, 93, 115, 133, 192.
Indiana, 9, 27, 55, 63, 115, 193.
Iowa, 9, 13, 47, 52, 68, 115, 133, 193.
Kansas, 37, 42, 46, 56, 75, 81, 115, 133, 194.
Kentucky, 18, 33, 46, 55, 64, 75, 81, 115, 133, 194, 195.
Louisiana, 13, 18, 37, 46, 50, 55, 75, 115, 133, 195, 196.
Maine, 8, 132, 196.
Maryland, 8, 18, 37, 55, 63, 81, 86, 115, 196, 197.
Massachusetts, 46, 84, 132, 197, 198.
Michigan, 9, 13, 23, 29, 50, 52, 70, 81, 133, 198.
Minnesota, 9, 23, 29, 52, 68, 75, 133, 199.
Mississippi, 8, 18, 50, 55, 61, 75, 133, 199, 200.
Missouri, 13, 200.
Montana, 34, 52, 75, 133, 201.
Nebraska, 9, 13, 27, 47, 52, 75, 133, 201.
Nevada, 9, 27, 81, 201.
New Hampshire, 13, 26, 37, 115, 132, 202.
New Jersey, 8, 27, 46, 52, 63, 79, 132, 202, 203.
New Mexico, 133.
New York, 7, 8, 18, 23, 46, 55, 63, 115, 133, 203, 204.
North Carolina, 50, 52, 75, 81, 133, 204, 205.
North Dakota, 29, 37, 46, 63, 115, 205.
Ohio, 9, 18, 37, 55, 84, 115, 205, 206.
Oklahoma, 115, 133.
Oregon, 13, 18, 52, 61, 75, 81, 115, 133, 206, 207.
Pennsylvania, 8, 23, 55, 75, 84, 115, 207, 208.
Rhode Island, 8, 16, 18, 29, 52, 132, 208.
South Carolina, 37, 52, 55, 81, 115, 133, 209.
South Dakota, 29, 37, 73, 75, 133, 209, 210.
Tennessee, 8, 21, 27, 55, 75, 133, 210.
Texas, 23, 27, 37, 42, 52, 63, 75, 133, 211.
Utah, 54, 56, 75, 81, 115, 211.
Vermont, 37, 63, 68, 115, 211, 212.
Virginia, 8, 19, 13, 23, 29, 42, 52, 132, 212, 213.
Washington, 34, 52, 63, 56, 81, 115, 213.

Digitized by Google

West Virginia, 8, 13, 23, 46, 52, 63, 133, 213, 214.
Wisconsin, 9, 18, 37, 47, 55, 63, 86, 133, 214.
Wyoming, 37, 52, 133, 214.
Senators, resolution for direct election of, 102.
Serbia declares war against Bulgaria, 115.
Serbian War Minister arrives, 123.
Seventeenth Amendment to Constitution, adopted, 106.
ratified, 106.
Seventh National Bank fails, 73.
Sewell, Arthur, 67.
Seymour, Horatio, 19.
Sharp, John, sentenced, 23.
Shaw, Leslie M., Secretary of the Treasury, 75, 76, 79.
Shelby, Isaac, 298.
Sheppard Bill passed Senate, 117.
Sheridan, Philip H., 25, 298.
Sherman Act purchasing clause repealed, 45.
Anti-Trust Law, 32.
elected Vice-President, 91, 104.
John, 54, 67, 299.
Roger, 156.
William T., 12, 30, 299.
Ship Registry Bill, 112.
Shipping Board, 116.
Shipment of liquor into dry states constitutional, 133.
Shiras, George, Jr., Supreme Court Justice, 42.
Short Line Railroads turned back to private managers, 129.
Siberia, United States troops sent to, 138.
Sibley, Henry H., 299.
Sibuter and Cayayan Islands purchased, 70.
Sickles, Daniel E., 110, 299.
Sigel, Franz, 299.
Silk-dyers' strike in Paterson, New Jersey, 78.
Silliman, Benjamin, 17.
Silver Bill failed passage, 38.
convention opened at Denver, 45.
Republicans, name given to Bryan supporters, 54.
Simplified spelling inaugurated in Government Printing Office, 88.
Simpson Dry Dock opened, 28.
Sims, J. M., 12.
Sing Sing Prison condemned, 70.
Single Tax Convention, 32.
Sioux Public Building Bill vetoed, 25.
Reservation, 28.
Reservation opened, 30.
Sitting Bull, 33, 274.
Sixteenth Amendment promulgated, 105.
Skyes, George 301.
Slocum, Henry W., 48, 299.

Digitized by Google

Smith, Charles E., Postmaster-General, 54, 57, 75.
E. Kirby, 300.
Edmund K., 43.
Smith, Hoke, 43, 93, 97, 300.
James, 87, 156.
Mayor of Philadelphia, 123.
Smokeless powder invented, 22.
Smoot, Reed, 88.
Snake River irrigation, 69.
Snoqualmie, power of, utilized for electricity, 70.
Snow, Lorenzo, 74.
Socialist party nominees, 40.
Socialistic Labor Party Convention, 40.
Socialists convicted, 133.
Soigun Chin Chow Railroad, construction submitted to the powers, 96.
Soldiers and Sailors granted pensions, 31.
Memorial Monument, New York, unveiled, 77.
Soldiers' Monument at Hartford dedicated, 67.
South Carolina and West Indian Exposition opened, 74.
Governor refused to accept resignation of Senators, 72.
ratified Federal Prohibition Amendment, 124.
representatives in National Statuary Hall, 95.
Senators resign, 72.
South Dakota Board of Agriculture Act, 76.
law to conscript labor, 126.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 126.
School of Technology, 70.
State University, law department act in, 76.
South Platte, Colorado, forest reserve, 41.
South Pole discovered, 101.
Southern California losses by rain, 109.
Exposition opened, 12.
Health Conference organized, 95.
Pacific Railroad, 88, 102.
States Exposition, 36.
Southwest Pass of the Mississippi River approved, 56.
Spain, agreement with, announced, 126.
asks the recall of Consul General Lee, 57.
gives satisfaction in the Alliance affair, 51.
grants request to relieve reconcentrados, 57.
offers Cuban insurgents armistice, 57.
receives payment for islands acquired by United States, 71.
receives the American terms, 60.
riots in, 58.
seeks terms of peace, 60.
ultimatum cabled Spain, 57.
war begun with, 57.
Spanish atrocities in Cuba, report, 57.
begin to evacuate Porto Rico, 60.

Digitized by Google

cruiser "Conde de Vendaito" fired upon the "Alliance," 51.
cruiser, "Vizcaya," visits New York, 56.
defeated at Capron, 59.
defeated at Coamo, 60.
defeated at Las Guasimas, 59.
fleet appears off Martinique, 58.
fleet arrives at Santiago, 58.
fleet at Cape de Verde Islands, 57.
destroyed, 59.
fleet reaches Cadez, 60.
fleet reaches Port Said, 59.
fleet sails from Cadez, 57.
gunboats taken by Americans, 59.
Minister recalled, 56.
Ministry comes into office, 58.
Peace Commission accepts American ultimatum, 60.
Peace Commissioners announced, 60.
prisoners arrive at Portsmouth, 59.
regrets for "Maine" incident, 56.
ships sunk, 59.
squadron sails for Spain, 59.
torpedo boats attack American auxiliary cruisers, 59.
War Rear Admiral court inquiry, 73.
Speakers of the House of Representatives, 170.
Special Canal Commission report, New York state, 64.
Conservation Message, 95.
Senate session called, 17.
Session of Congress, 135.
Session of the Senate, 28.
Tax Act passes Congress, 19.
Sperry, Admiral, 90.
Spinner, General, 33.
Spofford, Ainsworth R., 300.
Spokane, Washington, established, 9.
Spoliation claims due from France, 16.
Spooner, John C., 136.
Springer Financial Bill, 51.
Springfield, Ohio, fire, 79.
St. Augustine fire, 110.
St. Charles College destroyed by fire, 64.
St. Clair River tunnel opened, 36.
St. John announces acceptance, 15.
St. John's, great fire, 42.
St. Louis, troops ordered to, 19.
St. Mary's Falls Canal tolls suspended, 42.
St. Petersburg renamed Petrograd, 112.
St. Thomas treaty, 80.
St. Vincent disaster, eruption of Mount La Soufriere, 77.
Stafford, Aaron, 17.

Digitized by Google

Standard Oil Company, convicted in Ohio, 87.
dissolution, 101.
fine set aside, 91.
fined, 89.
indicted, 87.
of New Jersey, dissolved, 95.
ordered to dissolve, 100.
rehearing refused, 92.
Standard Oil Trust indicted, 87.
Stanford, Leland, 44.
Stanley, Henry M., 210.
Stanton, Rear-Admiral, 46.
Star Route case, 11.
case action, 10.
case verdict, 12.
frauds trial, 10.
mail service indictments, 9.
State barge canal, New York, opened, 127.
State elections held, 101.
State Presidential Electors meet, 42.
Statehood bill passed by Congress, 95.
signed, 100.
States admitted under the Constitution, 159, 160.
Statue of Frederick the Great unveiled, 83.
General Jackson, unveiled, 36.
General Sherman, in New York, unveiled, 80.
Liberty Enlightening the World, 15.
Washington, unveiled, 87.
Steam vessel, "Frank H. Liggett," sunk off Oregon coast, 112.
Steamer, "American," sunk by Germans, 114.
"Columbia," sunk, 89.
"Conemaugh," arrives at Riga, 39.
"Franconia," to the aid of the burning "Columbia," 110.
"General Slocum," burned in Hell Gate, 82.
"Missouri," with food supplies, arrives at Lisbon, 38.
"Portland," founders, 61.
"Rogers," sent in search of "Jeannette," 7.
"Southern Cross," lost, 110.
"State of California," lost in Alaskan waters, 107.
"Trenton," "Vandalia," and "Nipsie," wrecked, 28.
Steamship "Empress of India," sunk, 111.
"Titanic," wrecked, 102.
Steadman, James B., 300.
Steel Corporation, 71, 101.
manufacturers' approval of schedule, 121.
prices fixed, 125.
strike, 73, 138.
Stephens, Alexander H., 11, 300.
Stephenson, Senator, 102.

Digitized by Google

Stevens, Durham W., killed, 90.
  Relief Bill vetoed, 33.
Stevenson, A. E., 111.
  elected Vice-President, 41.
Stewart, Senator, 39.
Stimson, Henry L., Secretary of War, 100.
Stock Exchange closed throughout the United States, 112.
Stock Yards, Kansas City, burned, 121.
Stockbridge, Francis B., 48.
Stockton, Richard, 156.
Stone, Ellen M., released, 74.
  Senator, 121.
  Thomas, 156.
Stoneman, George, 41, 300.
Storm on North Atlantic Coast, 60.
Stove Trust, 105.
Straus, Oscar S., Secretary of Commerce and Labor, 90.
Street car strike begun in Philadelphia, 96.
  in Brooklyn, 51.
Street Railway ordinance in Philadelphia signed, 72.
Street Railway strike in Boston, 137.
  strike in Rhode Island, 78.
  strike in Rhode Island and Connecticut, 137.
  strike in San Francisco, 77.
Strike at Fall River textile mills, 83.
  of Knights of Labor, 19.
Strong, William L., 67.
Stuyvesant, Peter, 300.
Submarine activities discussed, 130.
  atrocities, American note on, 114.
Suez Canal neutralized, 24.
  United States fleet at, 92.
Suffrage pickets front of White House, 120.
Suffragettes abandon picketing White House, 120.
Sugar Beet growing in Nebraska, 69.
  officers tried for conspiracy, 98.
  Trust, 87, 94, 102.
Summary of American accomplishments in the War, 263, 264, 265.
Sumner, Charles, 301.
Supplement No. 10, Diplomatic Officers, 181.
  No. 11, Dates of United States Congresses, 186.
  No. 12, United States Senators, 187.
  No. 13, Governors of the States and Territories, 215.
  No. 14, American Wars, 242, 243, 244.
  No. 15, American Battles, Dates, 243, 244.
  No. 16, Political Review of the Confederate States, 245, 246, 247.
  No. 17, World War Data, 248 to 263, inclusive.
  No. 18, United States Wars, Insurrections, etc., 266, 267.
  No. 19, Biographies of Prominent Men, 268–304, inc.

Digitized by Google

Supreme Council of Peace meets in Paris, 133.
Supreme Court anti-trust proceedings, 87.
decides that Porto Ricans are not aliens, 82.
decision in Kentucky Governors' controversy, 66.
decision, rights of Labor and Capital, 122.
declares Illinois anti-trust law unconstitutional, 77.
denies petition of injunction against Virginia board, 78.
of Montana, reverses former injunction decision, 82.
of Nebraska, ruling on Bible reading in schools, 78.
rules Isle of Pines not American Territory, 89.
ruling on the Great Lakes, "High Seas," 46.
upholds Geary Chinese Exclusion Act, 44.
upholds original packages, 31.
upholds railroad eight-hour law as constitutional, 118.
Supreme Trust decision defended, 100.
Survivors of the "Jeannette" arrive, 10.
of the "Titanic" arrive on "Carpathia," 102.
Suspension Bridge, Niagara Falls, collapses, 27.
Suspension of the Coinage of Silver recommended, 16.
"Sussex" torpedoed, 115.
Swan, David G., 16, 50.
Swayn, Judge, 84.
Swedish Extradition Treaty ratified, 43.
Swift & Company indicted, 97.
Switchmen's strike at Buffalo declared off, 40.

T

Table Rock, Niagara Falls, 22.
Tacoma, Washington, established, 13.
Taft, Roswell S., 77.
William Howard, 166.
addresses National Education Association, 97.
announcement on Philippines, 85.
arrives in Washington, 94.
attends funeral of Ambassador Reid, 104.
attends International Exposition at Seattle, 94.
celebrates wedding anniversary at White House, 100.
directed to Panama, 83.
elected President, 91.
Governor of Philippines, 72.
Governor of Cuba, 87.
inaugurated President, 93.
lectures before New York Peace Society, 108.
nominates White for Chief Justiceship, 98.
president of the American Bar Association, 107.
proclaims intervention in Cuba, 87.
removes Adjutant-General Ainsworth, 102.

Digitized by Google

returns from trip to Pacific Coast, 101.
reviews warships on the Hudson River, 104.
Secretary of War, 82, 84, 85, 91.
starts for inspection of Panama Canal, 98.
vetoes wool bill, 100.
visits Emperor Nicholas, 89.
visits New Orleans, 94.
visits western states, 100.
welcomed at Shanghai, 87.
Tampico, Mexicans attack sailors near, 137.
Tangier, United States squadron ordered to, 82.
Tariff agreement with Germany, 96.
bill amended, passed, 47.
bill approved, 11.
bill defeated, 14.
bill passed by Senate, 49.
bill passed Senate, 94.
bill passes the House, 25, 106.
bill received in House, 49.
bill reported, 11, 20, 48.
Commission approved, 10.
Commission meets, 10.
Commission submits report, 10.
Convention at Indianapolis, 93.
debate opens in the Senate, 48.
hearing, 105.
revision urged, 93.
Tarremt's Drug Building explosion in New York, 67.
Taussig, Professor, 117.
Tawney, James A., 136.
Taylor, Bayard, 301.
George, 156.
Governor, 64, 93.
John, 301.
Zachary, 163.
Telegraph and Telephones surrendered to the companies, 136.
under Postmaster-General, 129.
Telegraph communication established with Brazil, 12.
operators' strike, 12.
Telephone company in opposition to Bell system organized, 76.
systems relinquished by government, 137.
Teller, Henry M., 109.
Telmantepee National Railroad opened, 88.
Temple, William G., 48.
Tennessee miners' violence, 40.
state Prohibition Law, 92, 94.
"Tennessee" launch fired upon by the Turks, 113.
Tenure of Office Bill repealed, 22.

Digitized by Google

Terry, General, 33.
Texas floods, 21.
Texas legislature dry law bill, 126.
  legislature passes law for disloyalty, 126.
  judicial district bill vetoed, 54.
  rangers kill Mexican bandits, 123.
  ratifies Federal Prohibition Amendment, 125.
  representatives in National Statuary Hall, 84.
  Resolution, memorial monument, 65.
  seed bill vetoed, 22.
  state prohibition, 100, 126.
  troops sent to, 99.
Textile Council strike at Lowell, Massachusetts, 80.
  mill workers strike, 101.
Thaw, Harry K., acquitted of the murder of Stanford White, 90.
  pronounced insane, 103.
"The Breathing Spell," treaty with South American Republics, 112.
Theatre and amusement places closed, 124.
  fire at Boyerstown, 90.
"Thetis," "Bear" and "Alert," arrive, 15.
  leaves for relief of "Greeley," 14.
Thomas, George H., 301.
  Rear-Admiral, 135.
Thompson, Benjamin, 301.
  Denman, 99.
  Joseph B., 138.
  Richard W., 64.
Thornton, Matthew, 157.
Thumb, Tom, 12.
Thurman, Allen G., 301.
  letter of acceptance, 26.
Thurston, Louis A., Hawaiian Minister, recalled, 51.
Tien-Tsin, China, occupied by United States troops, 102.
Tierona, General, 68.
Tilden, Samuel J., 21, 302.
Tillman, Senator, 129.
"Titanic" disaster investigation, 102.
Tobacco Trust case, 100.
Togo, Admiral, 100.
Toll exemption bill repealed, 110.
  imposed on freight through St. Mary's Falls Canal, 40.
Tolls Repeal Bill, 111.
Toombs, Robert, 18, 302.
Tornado at Birmingham, Alabama, 71.
  at Gainesville, Georgia, 80.
  at Goliad, Texas, 77.
  in Galveston, Texas, 67.
  in Oklahoma, 72.
  in western states, does much damage, 135.

Digitized by Google

Torpedo boat, "Bailey," makes fast time, 70.
Tracy, Benjamin F., 28, 30.
Trading stamp law of Rhode Island unconstitutional, 67.
Train derailed near Westport on New Haven System, 104.
  service on New York Central cut, 124.
Trans-Isthmian Canal amended, 69.
Trans-Mississippi Commercial Congress, 35.
Trans-Mississippi International Exposition, 58.
Transport "America," sunk, 131.
  "George Washington," arrives at Brest, 132.
  "Northern Pacific," goes aground, 133.
Treasury Department announces bond issue, 47.
  gold reserve falls, 44.
Treaty abolishing pelagic sealing signed, 100.
  changes in Senate, 140.
  of annexation with Hawaii, signed, 42.
  of Arbitration, ratified, 109.
  of Arbitration with France signed, 83.
  of Peace by the Powers with China, 74.
  of Peace with Spain signed, 61.
  on the Bering Sea dispute, signed, 38.
  signed with Nicaragua, 100.
  with Austria-Hungary, effective, 39, 49, 137.
  with Azores signed, 66.
  with British-Guinea, 38.
  with British possessions effective, 42.
  with Canada signed, 92.
  with China signed, 91.
  with Colombia signed, 110.
  with Dominican Republic signed, 109.
  with France concluded, 62.
  with France effective, 58.
  with France signed, 90.
  with Germany signed, 38, 66.
  with Germany terminated, 49.
  with Great Britain about to expire, 16.
  with Great Britain ratified, 137.
  with Honduras effective, 39.
  with Honduras signed, 38.
  with Italy signed, 66, 110.
  with Japan concluded, 20.
  with Japan proclaimed, 50.
  with Japan ratified, 99.
  with Korea concluded, 10.
  with Labrador, 38.
  with Labrador signed, 37.
  with Luxemburg completed, 12.
  with Netherlands concluded, 62.

Digitized by Google

with Nicaragua signed, 38.
with Norway ratified, 46.
with Panama, relative to Panama Canal, ratified, 111.
with Peru concluded, 23.
with Russia concluded, 44.
with Russia signed, 113.
with Spain, 36.
with Spain approved, 72.
with Spain signed, 35.
with Switzerland terminated, 65.
with Swiss Confederation concluded, 9.
with Tonga concluded, 21.
Treaties ratified with Great Britain, France and Spain, 113.
with Great Britain, 38.
with South American Powers, 49.
Triennial National Council of Women, 34.
Trolley car invented, 16.
Trumbull, Jonathan, 302.
Trunk line railroads petition for increased rates, 121.
Tuberculous emigrants excluded, 72.
Tucker Bill passed for repeal of Federal Election Laws, 45.
Tunnel under Hudson, 82, 90.
Turkey, American college in, 111.
American school in, 83.
declares war against Roumania, 117.
declares war on Russia, 113.
diplomatic relations severed, 119.
seeks peace, 131.
Turkey's claims settled, 73.
Turkish Ambassador leaves Washington, 113.
Twenty-ninth Presidential Administration Republican, 71.
"Twiggs swords," returned to owner, 22.
Two-cent railroad fare bill passed in some states, 90.
in Pennsylvania declared unconstitutional, 90.
Tyler, John, 162.

U

Uncompahgre Reservation Bill vetoed, 31.
Union and Confederate Civil War flags, 22.
veterans unite at Cumberland, 77.
Union Labor Party, 22, 24.
Pacific Railroad, 48, 102.
Reform Party, 69.
United States Express Company discontinues service, 110.
Universal Peace Congress at The Hague, 107.
Postal Union, 54.

Digitized by Google

Unlawful assemblages in Washington ordered to disperse, 19.
Uranian liner, "Volturno," destroyed by fire, 108.
Urgency Deficiency Bill passes, 51.
Utah, admitted to the Union, 53.

V

Vallandigham, C. L., 302.
Valparaiso affair, 38.
Van Buren, Martin, 162.
Vance, Zebulon B., 48.
Van Dyke, C. C., 136.
Vanderbilt and MacArthur named as Brigadier-Generals, 129.
  Cornelius, 302.
  William H., 18, 302.
Vanwert County, Ohio, swept by tornado, 126.
Vathegcombe, James, 134.
Vatican answers note of Governor Taft, 78.
"Vaterland," Hamburg-American Liner, arrives in New York, 111.
Venezuela arbitration commission formal session, 62.
  Arbitration Controversy correspondence, 53.
  arbitration question issue, 93.
  Boundary Commission named, 53.
  boundary treaty ratified, 55.
  Commission award, 62.
  Congress elects Gomez President, 96.
  correspondence, 52.
  government appeals for arbitration, 79.
  ratifies arbitration treaty, 54.
  United States protests seizure of asphalt properties by, 83.
Venezuelan controversy, 79.
  revolution ended, 78.
Vermont goes dry, 131.
  State election, 103.
Vessels seized for unlawful sealing in Bering Sea, 36.
Veterans of Indian Wars granted pensions, 40.
Veterans of Mexican War penisons, 42.
Vice-Presidents of the United States, 167.
Victory Loan Bill passed Senate, 134.
  Campaign opened, 135.
Vigan captured, 68.
Viking ship reaches New York, 44.
Vilas, William F., Postmaster-General, 24.
  Secretary of the Interior, 24.
Villard, Henry, 68.
Virginia adopts Prohibition, 113.
  ratifies the Federal Prohibition Amendment, 124.

Digitized by Google

representative in National Statuary Hall, 92.
Volunteer signal corps authorized, 58.
Vorhees, Daniel W., 302.

W

Wage commission appointed by Director-General McAdoo, 124.
Waikiki Beach uprising suppressed, 51.
Waite, Chief-Justice, 24.
Morrison R., 303.
Walcott, Oliver, 158.
Wales, Prince of, arrives in Washington, 140.
Walker, Mary, 134.
Wallace, Ambassador to France, 134.
convicted under the Espionage Act, 121.
George H., 72.
Lewis, 303.
Walthall of Mississippi resigns from Senate, 47.
Walton, George, 157.
Wanamaker, John, Postmaster-General, 28.
War Industrial Board chairman appointed, 125.
created, 128.
curtailment orders, 131.
War Revenue Bill passed, 59.
bill signed, 59.
tax changed, 73.
War Tax Bill signed, 113.
Trade Board, 125.
zone decree, 114.
Warships on visit of courtesy at Buenos Ayres, 129.
Wartime emergency prohibition law effective, 137.
Washburn, Elihu B., 23.
Washington admitted to Union, 29.
D. C., race riots, 137.
D. C., goes dry, 118.
George, 12, 161.
Montana and Wyoming fail to elect Senators, 45.
Monument capstone placed, 16.
Monument dedicated, 16, 19.
Statue unveiled at Paris, 97.
Washington's Birthday, 134.
Waterbury, Connecticut, fire, 76.
Wayne, Anthony, 303.
"We Solomnly Propose a Decisive Victory of Arms," 130.
Wealth of Nations estimated, 52.
Weather Bureau transferred, 35, 37.
Weaver, James B., 102.
Webb Alien Land Bill passed, 106.

Digitized by Google

Captain, 12.
Webster, Daniel, 74, 78, 303.
Weed, Thurlow, 10, 303.
Wellesley College Hall destroyed by fire, 110.
West, Benjamin, 303.
Lord Sackville, 26.
West Indian Hurricane destroys lives and property, 80.
West Point Academy Centennial Anniversary, 78.
dismissals for insubordination, 72.
hazing abolished, 70.
orders to rebuild, 77.
West Virginia legislature prescribes prison sentence for accepting bribes, 107.
ratifies Prohibition Amendment, 133.
representative in National Statuary Hall, 76, 81.
Western and Southern States suffer from storm, 106.
Wetmore succeeds Dixon as Senator, 48.
Weyler, General Nicholas, 54.
Wheat price fixed, 125.
Wheeler, William A., 22.
Whipple, Abraham, 303.
William, 157.
Whiskey, Manufacture of, prohibited by government, 120.
White, Edward D., 48, 50.
House New Year's Reception, 95.
House Wedding, 86.
Richard G., 17.
Slave Law upheld, 117.
Star Liner "Arabic," submarined, 114.
Star Steamship "Republic" rammed by "Florida," 92.
Whitman, Walt, 38.
Whitney, William C., 303.
Secretary of the Navy, 17.
Whittier, John G., 41, 304.
Wickersham, George W., Attorney-General, 95.
Wiley, Dr., 100, 102.
Wilkes, Charles, 304.
Willard, Francis E., 56.
Willey, W. T., 65.
Williams, John S., 304.
Roger, 304.
William, 157.
Wilcox, Ella Wheeler, 139.
Wilson Bill, 32.
Ellen Louise Axsen, 112.
James G., 109.
repealing the Silver Purchasing law passed, 46.
Tariff Bill, 46.
Tariff Bill debate in the House, 47.

Digitized by Google

James, 54, 75, 85, 95, 158.
William B., 105, 136.
William L., 67.
William S., 43.
Woodrow, 166.
abandons contemplated tour of country, 130.
accepts settlement with Mexico, 110.
address of fellowship to Mexican editors, 128.
addresses Congress, 108, 109.
announces intention to go to France, 131.
appeals for clemency in Mooney case, 126.
appeals for election of Democratic Congress, 131.
appeals for loyalty of American Federation of Labor, 128.
arrives in Boston, 134.
arrives in Italy, 133.
bridge in France dedicated to, 129.
cabinet changes, 136.
cables message to Congress, 136.
congratulates Belgian King, 131.
declaration favorable to woman suffrage, 125.
declares monopoly must end, 105.
declares himself against free trade, 131.
defends Secretary Baker's efficiency, 125.
elected president, 116.
elected honorary member of French Academy, 128.
embarks for Bermuda, 104.
endorses woman suffrage, 121.
fourteen points promulgated, 124.
governor of New Jersey, 101.
inaugurated, 105.
informs Congress he is about to leave for intimate co-operation with France, 132.
labor day message, 130.
leads Liberty Loan parade, 131.
leaves for Europe, 132.
leaves for second trip to Paris, 134.
makes second speech in Paris, 132.
message to France, 128.
message to Soviet's Congress, 126.
messages, 12, 23, 33, 41, 99, 128, 140.
note to the world of no compromise, 129.
offer of mediation declined by Huerta, 107.
offer of wage increase accepted, 140.
orders government control of railroads, 123.
pardons soldiers, 127.
President Princeton University, 29.
proclamation, 128.
proposed anti-alien land ownership law less objectionable, 106.
reaches France, 135.

Digitized by Google

received in Rome, 133.
Red Cross address, 127.
renominated, 116.
reply to King George, 127.
reply to King of Belgium, 128.
returns to Paris, 133.
sails for France, 137.
second inaugural address, 118.
sends Bastille Day message, 129.
signs war bond issue, 119.
speaks at Metropolitan Opera House, 131.
starts on Peace Conference at Paris, 132.
starts on speaking tour, 138.
to the American Alliance of Labor, 128.
trip ends on account of illness, 138.
urges woman suffrage by Constitutional amendment, 131.
vetoes daylight saving repeal act, 137.
visits Chateau-Thierry, 134.
visits division of American forces in France, 132.
visits ruins of Belgium, 136.
Winchell, Alexander, 34.
Windom, William, Secretary of the Treasury, 7, 28, 30.
Winthrop, Beckman, Civil Governor of Porto Rico, 82.
John, 304.
Wireless communication with Japan established, 114.
dispatch over Atlantic, 89.
message across the Atlantic, 79.
Radio Station established at Annapolis, 130.
Wisconsin and Minnesota, ratify Prohibition Amendment, 134.
Eugenic Marriage Law declared unconstitutional, 108.
Senate condemns attitude of Senator La Follette, 125.
State Historical Library dedicated, 67.
Representatives in National Statuary Hall, 53.
Witherspoon, John, 158.
Wolcott, Roger, 68.
Woman Suffrage adopted in Senate, 136.
Amendment defeated in Mississippi, 126.
Constitutional Amendment adopted by the House, 136.
Defeated in Ohio, 121.
Defeated in Ohio election, 103.
Defeated in Michigan, 106.
ratified by Illinois, Wisconsin and Michigan.
Woman's Temperance League organized, 30.
Wood, General, 59, 63, 126, 128, 138.
Woodford, Minister, 57.
Woolsey, Theodore Dwight, 28.
Workman's Compensation Commission, 117.
Law in New York, unconstitutional, 99.
World's Columbian Exposition coinage Bill passed, 40.

Digitized by Google

opened, 44.
opening exercise, 41.
Proclamation, 33.
site, 30.
World's Fair at Chicago, 39.
Buildings Dedication Act approved, 40.
World's Industrial Cotton Centennial Exposition opens, 16.
Parliament of Religion begins, 45.
Worth, William J., 304.
Wrangle Island taken possession of, 8.
Wright Brothers presented with gold medal, 93.
Elizur, 18.
Luke E., 78, 92.
Wu Ting-Fang, Chinese Minister recalled, 78.
Wynne, Robert J., Postmaster-General, 83, 84.
Wythe, George, 158.

Y

Yale University Bi-Centennial Celebration, 74.
Y. D. World War Veterans Parade in Boston, 135.
Yates, Richard, nominated for Governor of Illinois, 65.
Yazoo City Mississippi fire, 82.
Yellow fever along the Mississippi Coast, 55.
breaks out in New Orleans, 86.
Youmans, Edward L., 22.
Young, General, 62.
Youtsey on trial in Goebel case found guilty, 67.
Yukon gold rush commences, 56.

Z

Zalaya, General, 135.
Zollicoffer, F. K., 304.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

Digitized by Google

Widener Library
3 2044 090 119 173

Digitized by Google